Prelims Analysis III

Marc Lackenby

Trinity Term 2024

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ 臣▶ ◆ 臣▶ ○ 臣 ○ の Q @

Main goal. Define

 $\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx.$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

Main goal. Define

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx.$$

Approach 1. Integration is 'anti-differentation'.

Main goal. Define

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Approach 1. Integration is 'anti-differentation'.

Approach 2. Integration is 'area under the curve'.

Main goal. Define

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

Approach 1. Integration is 'anti-differentation'.

Approach 2. Integration is 'area under the curve'.

An advantage of approach 2 is that we can deduce results like

$$f(x) \leq g(x) \quad \forall x \in [a,b] \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b g(x) dx.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Main goal. Define

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

Approach 1. Integration is 'anti-differentation'.

Approach 2. Integration is 'area under the curve'.

An advantage of approach 2 is that we can deduce results like

$$f(x) \leq g(x) \quad \forall x \in [a,b] \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b g(x) dx.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Main goal. Define

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

Approach 1. Integration is 'anti-differentation'.

Approach 2. Integration is 'area under the curve'.

An advantage of approach 2 is that we can deduce results like

$$f(x) \leq g(x) \quad \forall x \in [a,b] \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b g(x) dx.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

So it is Approach 2 that we will follow.

Main goal. Define

$$\int_a^b f(x) dx.$$

Approach 1. Integration is 'anti-differentation'.

Approach 2. Integration is 'area under the curve'.

An advantage of approach 2 is that we can deduce results like

$$f(x) \leq g(x) \quad \forall x \in [a, b] \Rightarrow \int_a^b f(x) dx \leq \int_a^b g(x) dx.$$

So it is Approach 2 that we will follow.

The fact that integration and differentation are 'inverses' will become a theorem called the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus (that needs some extra hypotheses!)

We would like to define the integral of a function f to be the 'area' under the graph of f.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

We would like to define the integral of a function f to be the 'area' under the graph of f.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

But what do we mean by 'area'?

We would like to define the integral of a function f to be the 'area' under the graph of f.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

But what do we mean by 'area'?

There are several different approaches to this, most notably:

- 1. Riemann integration / Darboux integration
- 2. Lebesgue integration

We would like to define the integral of a function f to be the 'area' under the graph of f.

But what do we mean by 'area'?

There are several different approaches to this, most notably:

1. Riemann integration / Darboux integration \leftarrow we'll do this;

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

2. Lebesgue integration

We would like to define the integral of a function f to be the 'area' under the graph of f.

But what do we mean by 'area'?

There are several different approaches to this, most notably:

1. Riemann integration / Darboux integration \leftarrow we'll do this;

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

2. Lebesgue integration

Not every function will be integrable!

We would like to define the integral of a function f to be the 'area' under the graph of f.

But what do we mean by 'area'?

There are several different approaches to this, most notably:

1. Riemann integration / Darboux integration \leftarrow we'll do this;

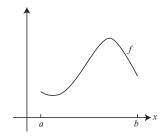
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

2. Lebesgue integration

Not every function will be integrable!

But once we've defined integration, we'll prove that every continuous function on a closed bounded interval is integrable.

```
Let f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R} be bounded function.
```

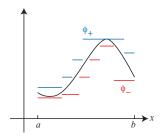


◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be bounded function.

We consider step functions ϕ_- and ϕ_+ satisfying

 $\phi_{-} \leq f \leq \phi_{+}.$



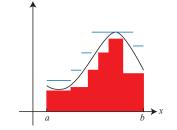
イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

3

Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be bounded function.

We consider step functions ϕ_- and ϕ_+ satisfying

$$\phi_{-} \leq f \leq \phi_{+}.$$



イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

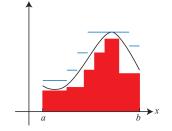
3

We'll first define the 'integral' $I(\phi)$ of a step function ϕ .

Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be bounded function.

We consider step functions ϕ_- and ϕ_+ satisfying

 $\phi_{-} \leq f \leq \phi_{+}.$



We'll first define the 'integral' $I(\phi)$ of a step function ϕ .

Then we'll consider all steps functions $\phi_{-} \leq f$ and all step functions $\phi_{+} \geq f$. We'll say that f is integrable if

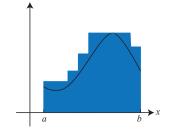
$$\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+).$$

Then we'll define $\int_a^b f$ to be this common value of the sup and the inf.

Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be bounded function.

We consider step functions ϕ_- and ϕ_+ satisfying

 $\phi_{-} \leq f \leq \phi_{+}.$



We'll first define the 'integral' $I(\phi)$ of a step function ϕ .

Then we'll consider all steps functions $\phi_{-} \leq f$ and all step functions $\phi_{+} \geq f$. We'll say that f is integrable if

$$\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+).$$

Then we'll define $\int_a^b f$ to be this common value of the sup and the inf.

Chapter 1A: The definition of integration

・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

Step functions

<u>Definition</u>. Let [a, b] be an interval. A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is called a step function if there is a finite sequence $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that ϕ is constant on each open interval (x_{i-1}, x_i) .

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Step functions

<u>Definition.</u> Let [a, b] be an interval. A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is called a step function if there is a finite sequence $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that ϕ is constant on each open interval (x_{i-1}, x_i) .

We call a sequence $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ a partition \mathcal{P} , and we say that ϕ is a step function adapted to \mathcal{P} .

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ● ●

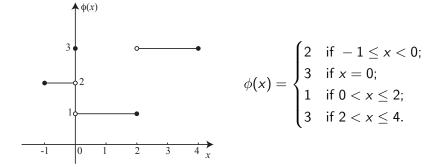
Step functions

<u>Definition.</u> Let [a, b] be an interval. A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is called a step function if there is a finite sequence $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that ϕ is constant on each open interval (x_{i-1}, x_i) .

We call a sequence $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ a partition \mathcal{P} , and we say that ϕ is a step function adapted to \mathcal{P} .

A partition \mathcal{P}' given by $a = x'_0 \leq \cdots \leq x'_{n'} \leq b$ is refinement of \mathcal{P} if every x_i is an x'_i for some j.

An example



◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆豆▶ ◆豆▶ □ の へ (?)

Lemma 1.3. We have the following facts about partitions:

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Lemma 1.3. We have the following facts about partitions:

1. Suppose that ϕ is a step function adapted to \mathcal{P} , and if \mathcal{P}' is a refinement of \mathcal{P} , then ϕ is also a step function adapted to \mathcal{P}' .

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Lemma 1.3. We have the following facts about partitions:

1. Suppose that ϕ is a step function adapted to \mathcal{P} , and if \mathcal{P}' is a refinement of \mathcal{P} , then ϕ is also a step function adapted to \mathcal{P}' .

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

2. If $\mathcal{P}_1, \mathcal{P}_2$ are two partitions then there is a common refinement of both of them.

Lemma 1.3. We have the following facts about partitions:

- 1. Suppose that ϕ is a step function adapted to \mathcal{P} , and if \mathcal{P}' is a refinement of \mathcal{P} , then ϕ is also a step function adapted to \mathcal{P}' .
- 2. If $\mathcal{P}_1, \mathcal{P}_2$ are two partitions then there is a common refinement of both of them.
- 3. If ϕ_1, ϕ_2 are step functions then so are max (ϕ_1, ϕ_2) , $\phi_1 + \phi_2$ and $\lambda \phi_i$ for any scalar λ .

If $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set, the indicator function of X is the function $\mathbf{1}_X$ taking the value 1 for $x \in X$ and 0 elsewhere.

If $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set, the indicator function of X is the function $\mathbf{1}_X$ taking the value 1 for $x \in X$ and 0 elsewhere.

<u>Lemma 1.4.</u> A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a step function if and only if it is a finite linear combination of indicator functions of intervals (open and closed).

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

If $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set, the indicator function of X is the function $\mathbf{1}_X$ taking the value 1 for $x \in X$ and 0 elsewhere.

<u>Lemma 1.4.</u> A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a step function if and only if it is a finite linear combination of indicator functions of intervals (open and closed).

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Proof.

If $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set, the indicator function of X is the function $\mathbf{1}_X$ taking the value 1 for $x \in X$ and 0 elsewhere.

<u>Lemma 1.4.</u> A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a step function if and only if it is a finite linear combination of indicator functions of intervals (open and closed).

<u>Proof.</u> Suppose first that ϕ is a step function adapted to some partition \mathcal{P} , $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$. Then ϕ can be written as a weighted sum of the functions $\mathbf{1}_{\{x_{i-1},x_i\}}$ (each an indicator function of an open interval) and the functions $\mathbf{1}_{\{x_i\}}$ (each an indicator function of a closed interval containing a single point).

If $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set, the indicator function of X is the function $\mathbf{1}_X$ taking the value 1 for $x \in X$ and 0 elsewhere.

<u>Lemma 1.4.</u> A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a step function if and only if it is a finite linear combination of indicator functions of intervals (open and closed).

<u>Proof.</u> Suppose first that ϕ is a step function adapted to some partition \mathcal{P} , $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$. Then ϕ can be written as a weighted sum of the functions $\mathbf{1}_{\{x_{i-1},x_i\}}$ (each an indicator function of an open interval) and the functions $\mathbf{1}_{\{x_i\}}$ (each an indicator function of a closed interval containing a single point).

Conversely, the indicator function of any interval is a step function, and hence so is any finite linear combination of these by Lemma 1.3.

If $X \subset \mathbb{R}$ is a set, the indicator function of X is the function $\mathbf{1}_X$ taking the value 1 for $x \in X$ and 0 elsewhere.

<u>Lemma 1.4.</u> A function $\phi : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a step function if and only if it is a finite linear combination of indicator functions of intervals (open and closed).

<u>Proof.</u> Suppose first that ϕ is a step function adapted to some partition \mathcal{P} , $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$. Then ϕ can be written as a weighted sum of the functions $\mathbf{1}_{\{x_{i-1},x_i\}}$ (each an indicator function of an open interval) and the functions $\mathbf{1}_{\{x_i\}}$ (each an indicator function of a closed interval containing a single point).

Conversely, the indicator function of any interval is a step function, and hence so is any finite linear combination of these by Lemma 1.3.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

In particular, the step functions on [a, b] form a vector space, which we occasionally denote by $\mathscr{L}_{step}[a, b]$.

I of a step function

<u>Definition</u>. Let ϕ be a step function adapted to some partition \mathcal{P} , and suppose that $\phi(x) = c_i$ on the interval (x_{i-1}, x_i) . Then we define

$$I(\phi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i (x_i - x_{i-1}).$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

I of a step function

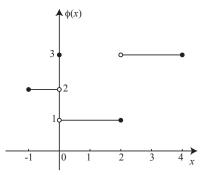
<u>Definition</u>. Let ϕ be a step function adapted to some partition \mathcal{P} , and suppose that $\phi(x) = c_i$ on the interval (x_{i-1}, x_i) . Then we define

$$I(\phi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i (x_i - x_{i-1}).$$

We call this $I(\phi)$ rather than $\int_a^b \phi$, because we are going to define $\int_a^b f$ for a class of functions f much more general than step functions. It will then be a theorem that $I(\phi) = \int_a^b \phi$, rather than simply a definition.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

An example



$$I(\phi) = (2 \times 1) + (1 \times 2) + (3 \times 2) = 10.$$

・ロト・日本・日本・日本・日本・日本

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ 臣 ▶ ◆ 臣 ▶ ○ 臣 ○ のへで

Our notation suggests that $I(\phi)$ depends only on ϕ , but its definition depended also on the partition \mathcal{P} :

$$I(\phi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i (x_i - x_{i-1}).$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Our notation suggests that $I(\phi)$ depends only on ϕ , but its definition depended also on the partition \mathcal{P} :

$$I(\phi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i (x_i - x_{i-1}).$$

In fact, it does not matter which partition one chooses. Write:

$$I(\phi;\mathcal{P})=\sum_{i=1}^n c_i(x_i-x_{i-1}).$$

Our notation suggests that $I(\phi)$ depends only on ϕ , but its definition depended also on the partition \mathcal{P} :

$$I(\phi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i (x_i - x_{i-1}).$$

In fact, it does not matter which partition one chooses. Write:

$$I(\phi;\mathcal{P})=\sum_{i=1}^n c_i(x_i-x_{i-1}).$$

Then one may easily check that

$$I(\phi; \mathcal{P}) = I(\phi; \mathcal{P}')$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

for any refinement \mathcal{P}' of \mathcal{P} .

Our notation suggests that $I(\phi)$ depends only on ϕ , but its definition depended also on the partition \mathcal{P} :

$$I(\phi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i (x_i - x_{i-1}).$$

In fact, it does not matter which partition one chooses. Write:

$$I(\phi;\mathcal{P})=\sum_{i=1}^n c_i(x_i-x_{i-1}).$$

Then one may easily check that

$$I(\phi; \mathcal{P}) = I(\phi; \mathcal{P}')$$

for any refinement \mathcal{P}' of \mathcal{P} .

Now if ϕ is a step function adapted to both \mathcal{P}_1 and \mathcal{P}_2 then they have a common refinement \mathcal{P}' and so

$$I(\phi; \mathcal{P}_1) = I(\phi; \mathcal{P}') = I(\phi; \mathcal{P}_2).$$

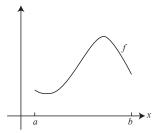
Linearity of I

Lemma 1.6. The map $I : \mathscr{L}_{step}[a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is linear: $I(\lambda \phi_1 + \mu \phi_2) = \lambda I(\phi_1) + \mu I(\phi_2).$

▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ めぬる

Majorants and minorants

Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function.



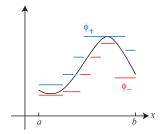
◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Majorants and minorants

Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function.

We say that a step function ϕ_{-} is a minorant for f if $f \ge \phi_{-}$ pointwise.

We say that a step function ϕ_+ is a majorant for f if $f \le \phi_+$ pointwise.



イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

Definition of the integral

<u>Definition</u>. A function f is integrable if

$$\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+),$$

where the sup is over all minorants $\phi_{-} \leq f$, and the inf is over all majorants $\phi_{+} \geq f$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Definition of the integral

<u>Definition</u>. A function f is integrable if

$$\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+),$$

where the sup is over all minorants $\phi_{-} \leq f$, and the inf is over all majorants $\phi_{+} \geq f$.

We define the integral $\int_a^b f$ to be the common value of the sup and the inf.

Definition of the integral

<u>Definition</u>. A function f is integrable if

 $\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+),$

where the sup is over all minorants $\phi_{-} \leq f$, and the inf is over all majorants $\phi_{+} \geq f$.

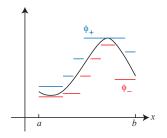
We define the integral $\int_a^b f$ to be the common value of the sup and the inf.

We note that the sup and inf exist for any bounded function f.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

For any majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- for f, we have

 $I(\phi_{-}) \leq I(\phi_{+}).$



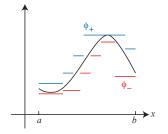
▲□▶ ▲圖▶ ▲匡▶ ▲匡▶ ― 匡 … のへで

For any majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- for f, we have

 $I(\phi_{-}) \leq I(\phi_{+}).$

Hence, it is always the case that

 $\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) \leq \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+).$



(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

For any majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- for f, we have

 $I(\phi_{-}) \leq I(\phi_{+}).$

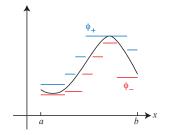
Hence, it is always the case that

 $\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) \leq \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+).$

It follows that when f is integrable, then

$$I(\phi_{-}) \leq \int_{a}^{b} f \leq I(\phi_{+})$$

whenever $\phi_{-} \leq f \leq \phi_{+}$ are a minorant and majorant.



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

 If a function f is only defined on an open interval (a, b), then we say that it is integrable if an arbitrary extension of it to [a, b] is.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

- If a function f is only defined on an open interval (a, b), then we say that it is integrable if an arbitrary extension of it to [a, b] is.
- 2. Integrals are often written using the dx notation. For example, $\int_0^1 x^2 dx$. This means the same as $\int_0^1 f$, where $f(x) = x^2$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

An important lemma

Lemma 1.8. Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Then the following are equivalent:

An important lemma

Lemma 1.8. Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Then the following are equivalent:

(i) f is integrable;

An important lemma

<u>Lemma 1.8.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Then the following are equivalent:

- (i) f is integrable;
- (ii) for every $\epsilon > 0$, there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant ϕ_- for f such that $I(\phi_+) I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.

・ロト ・ 目 ・ ・ ヨト ・ ヨ ・ うへつ

▲□▶▲圖▶▲≣▶▲≣▶ ≣ の�?

Suppose first that f is integrable. Let $\epsilon > 0$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Suppose first that f is integrable. Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Then by the approximation property for \sup and $\inf,$ there is a minorant ϕ_- such that

$$I(\phi_-)>\sup_{\phi_-}I(\phi_-)-(\epsilon/2)$$

and a majorant ϕ_+ such that

$$I(\phi_+) < \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) + (\epsilon/2).$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Suppose first that f is integrable. Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Then by the approximation property for \sup and \inf , there is a minorant ϕ_- such that

$$I(\phi_-)>\sup_{\phi_-}I(\phi_-)-(\epsilon/2)$$

and a majorant ϕ_+ such that

$$I(\phi_+) < \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) + (\epsilon/2).$$

Since the sup and inf are assumed to be equal, we deduce that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon.$$

シック 単 (中本) (中本) (日)

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □ ● ● ● ●

Proof of $(ii) \Rightarrow (i)$

Now suppose that (ii) for every $\epsilon > 0$, there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant ϕ_- for f such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Now suppose that (ii) for every $\epsilon > 0$, there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant ϕ_- for f such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$ be arbitrary, and let ϕ_+ and ϕ_- be the majorant and minorant provided by (ii). Then

$$I(\phi_+) < I(\phi_-) + \epsilon \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Now suppose that (ii) for every $\epsilon > 0$, there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant ϕ_- for f such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$ be arbitrary, and let ϕ_+ and ϕ_- be the majorant and minorant provided by (ii). Then

$$I(\phi_+) < I(\phi_-) + \epsilon \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$$

So, taking the infimum over all majorants, we deduce that

$$\inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) < \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$$

Now suppose that (ii) for every $\epsilon > 0$, there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant ϕ_- for f such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$ be arbitrary, and let ϕ_+ and ϕ_- be the majorant and minorant provided by (ii). Then

$$I(\phi_+) < I(\phi_-) + \epsilon \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$$

So, taking the infimum over all majorants, we deduce that

$$\begin{split} & \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) < \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon. \\ \text{Therefore, } \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) \text{ is squeezed between } \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) \text{ and } \\ \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon. \end{split}$$

Now suppose that (ii) for every $\epsilon > 0$, there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant ϕ_- for f such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.

Let $\epsilon > 0$ be arbitrary, and let ϕ_+ and ϕ_- be the majorant and minorant provided by (ii). Then

$$I(\phi_+) < I(\phi_-) + \epsilon \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$$

So, taking the infimum over all majorants, we deduce that

 $\inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) < \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$ Therefore, $\inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+)$ is squeezed between $\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-)$ and $\sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) + \epsilon.$ Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, we deduce that inf and sup must be equal. In other words, f is integrable.

Estimating the integral

Once we know that f is integrable, then any majorant ϕ_+ and ϕ_- as in (ii) gives an approximation to the integral.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Once we know that f is integrable, then any majorant ϕ_+ and ϕ_- as in (ii) gives an approximation to the integral.

This is because

$$I(\phi_-) \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \int_a^b f = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) \leq I(\phi_+).$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Once we know that f is integrable, then any majorant ϕ_+ and ϕ_- as in (ii) gives an approximation to the integral.

This is because

$$I(\phi_-) \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) = \int_a^b f = \inf_{\phi_+} I(\phi_+) \leq I(\phi_+).$$

So, $\int_a^b f$ is squeezed between $I(\phi_-)$ and $I(\phi_+)$, which differ by less than ϵ .

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

An example

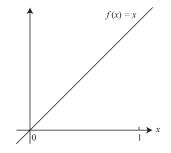
Example The function f(x) = x is integrable on [0, 1], and

$$\int_0^1 x \ dx = \frac{1}{2}.$$

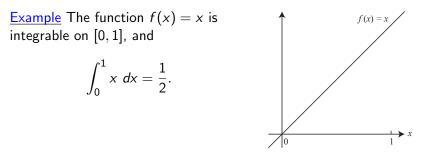
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Example The function f(x) = x is integrable on [0, 1], and

$$\int_0^1 x \ dx = \frac{1}{2}.$$

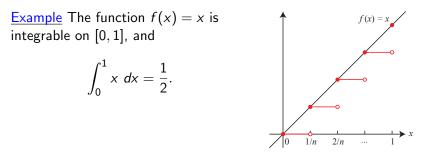


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

Proof. Let n be an integer to be specified later, and set



Proof. Let n be an integer to be specified later, and set

$$\phi_{-}(x) = \frac{i}{n}$$
 for $\frac{i}{n} \le x < \frac{i+1}{n}$, $i = 0, 1, ..., n-1$.

(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

Example The function f(x) = x is integrable on [0, 1], and $\int_0^1 x \ dx = \frac{1}{2}.$

Proof. Let n be an integer to be specified later, and set

$$\phi_{-}(x) = rac{i}{n} ext{ for } rac{i}{n} \le x < rac{i+1}{n}, \ i = 0, 1, \dots, n-1.$$

 $\phi_{+}(x) = rac{j}{n} ext{ for } rac{j-1}{n} \le x < rac{j}{n}, \ j = 1, \dots, n.$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

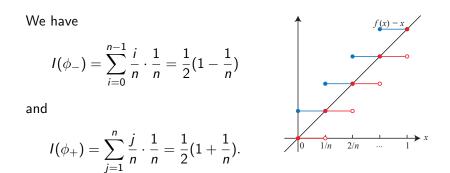
Example The function f(x) = x is integrable on [0, 1], and $\int_0^1 x \ dx = \frac{1}{2}.$

Proof. Let n be an integer to be specified later, and set

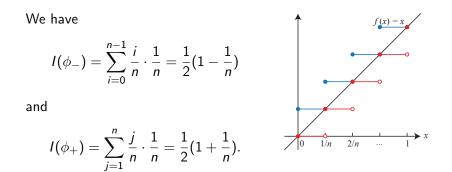
$$\phi_{-}(x) = rac{i}{n} ext{ for } rac{i}{n} \le x < rac{i+1}{n}, \ i = 0, 1, \dots, n-1.$$

 $\phi_{+}(x) = rac{j}{n} ext{ for } rac{j-1}{n} \le x < rac{j}{n}, \ j = 1, \dots, n.$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 - のへで

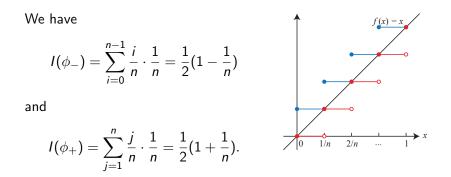


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

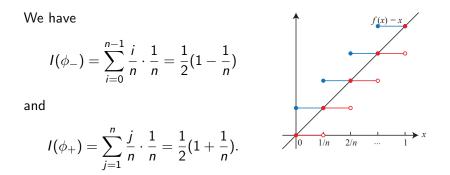
So, by Lemma 1.8, f is integrable.



So, by Lemma 1.8, f is integrable.

Moreover, the integral of f must lie between $\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{1}{n})$ and $\frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{1}{n})$.

(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)



So, by Lemma 1.8, f is integrable.

Moreover, the integral of f must lie between $\frac{1}{2}(1-\frac{1}{n})$ and $\frac{1}{2}(1+\frac{1}{n})$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

Since *n* was arbitrary, the integral must be $\frac{1}{2}$.

The integral of a step function

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □ ● ● ● ●

The integral of a step function

<u>Proposition 1.10.</u> Suppose that ϕ is a step function on [a, b]. Then ϕ is integrable, and $\int_a^b \phi = I(\phi)$.

The integral of a step function

<u>Proposition 1.10.</u> Suppose that ϕ is a step function on [a, b]. Then ϕ is integrable, and $\int_a^b \phi = I(\phi)$.

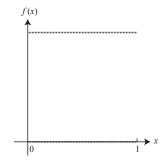
<u>Proof.</u> Take $\phi_{-} = \phi_{+} = \phi_{-}$, and the result is immediate.

Example The function $f : [0,1] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \in \mathbb{Q}; \\ 0 & \text{if } x \notin \mathbb{Q} \end{cases}$$

is not integrable.

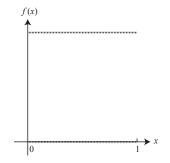
is not integrable.



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

is not integrable.

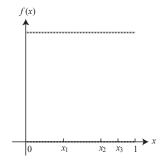
Proof.



◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへで

is not integrable.

Proof.

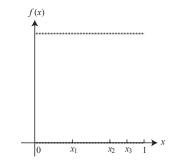


◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

$$\begin{array}{l} \displaystyle \underbrace{\mathsf{Example}}_{f(x)} \text{ The function } f:[0,1] \to \mathbb{R}\\ \\ \displaystyle f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x \in \mathbb{Q};\\ 0 & \text{if } x \notin \mathbb{Q} \end{cases} \end{array}$$

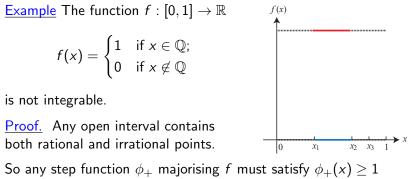
is not integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Any open interval contains both rational and irrational points.



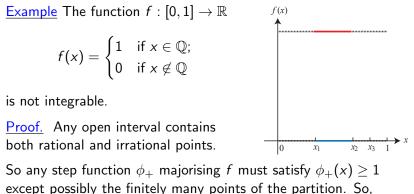
ヘロト ヘヨト ヘヨト ヘヨト

3



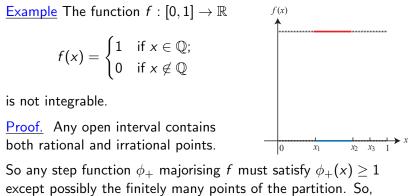
except possibly the finitely many points of the partition. So, $I(\phi_+) \ge 1$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで



 $I(\phi_+) \geq 1.$

Similarly, any minorant ϕ_{-} satisfies $\phi_{-}(x) \leq 0$ except possibly the finitely many points of the partition. So $I(\phi_{-}) \leq 0$.



 $I(\phi_+) \ge 1$. Similarly, any minorant ϕ_- satisfies $\phi_-(x) \le 0$ except possibly the finitely many points of the partition. So $I(\phi_-) \le 0$. So, f is not integrable. Chapter 1B: Basic theorems about the integral

・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

Monotonicity of the integral

<u>Proposition 1.18(ii)</u>. If $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable and $f(x) \le g(x)$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$\int_{a}^{b} f \leq \int_{a}^{b} g$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Monotonicity of the integral

<u>Proposition 1.18(ii)</u>. If $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable and $f(x) \le g(x)$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$\int_a^b f \le \int_a^b g$$

Proof.

$$\int_{a}^{b} f = \sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-})$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

where the supremum over all minorants ϕ_{-} for f.

Monotonicity of the integral

<u>Proposition 1.18(ii)</u>. If $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable and $f(x) \le g(x)$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$\int_a^b f \le \int_a^b g$$

Proof.

$$\int_{a}^{b} f = \sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-})$$

where the supremum over all minorants ϕ_{-} for f.

But any minorant ϕ_{-} for f is a minorant for g.

Restricting to a subinterval

<u>Proposition 1.13.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b]. Then, for any c with a < c < b, f is Riemann integrable on [a, c] and on [c, b]. Moreover $\int_a^b f = \int_c^b f + \int_a^c f$.

Restricting to a subinterval

<u>Proposition 1.13.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b]. Then, for any c with a < c < b, f is Riemann integrable on [a, c] and on [c, b]. Moreover $\int_a^b f = \int_c^b f + \int_a^c f$.

<u>Corollary 1.14.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is integrable, and that $[c, d] \subset [a, b]$. Then f is integrable on [c, d].

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

・ロト・個ト・モト・モー うへの

Let *M* be a bound for *f*, thus $|f(x)| \leq M$ everywhere.

<□▶ <□▶ < □▶ < □▶ < □▶ < □▶ = のへぐ

Let *M* be a bound for *f*, thus $|f(x)| \leq M$ everywhere.

In this proof it is convenient to assume that

- 1. all partitions of [a, b] include the point c;
- 2. all minorants take the value -M at c, and all majorants the value M.

By refining partitions if necessary, this makes no difference to any computations involving $I(\phi_-), I(\phi_+)$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Let *M* be a bound for *f*, thus $|f(x)| \leq M$ everywhere.

In this proof it is convenient to assume that

- 1. all partitions of [a, b] include the point c;
- 2. all minorants take the value -M at c, and all majorants the value M.

By refining partitions if necessary, this makes no difference to any computations involving $I(\phi_{-}), I(\phi_{+})$.

Now observe that a minorant ϕ_{-} of f on [a, b] is precisely the same thing as a minorant $\phi_{-}^{(1)}$ of f on [a, c] juxtaposed with a minorant $\phi_{-}^{(2)}$ of f on [c, b], and that $I(\phi_{-}) = I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + I(\phi_{-}^{(2)})$. A similar comment applies to majorants.

Let *M* be a bound for *f*, thus $|f(x)| \leq M$ everywhere.

In this proof it is convenient to assume that

- 1. all partitions of [a, b] include the point c;
- 2. all minorants take the value -M at c, and all majorants the value M.

By refining partitions if necessary, this makes no difference to any computations involving $I(\phi_{-}), I(\phi_{+})$.

Now observe that a minorant ϕ_{-} of f on [a, b] is precisely the same thing as a minorant $\phi_{-}^{(1)}$ of f on [a, c] juxtaposed with a minorant $\phi_{-}^{(2)}$ of f on [c, b], and that $I(\phi_{-}) = I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + I(\phi_{-}^{(2)})$. A similar comment applies to majorants. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(2)})$$

$$\inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(1)}) + \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(2)}).$$

Since f is integrable, $\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+})$.

(日) (四) (四) (四) (日)

 \square

Since f is integrable, $\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+})$. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(2)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(1)}) + \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(2)}).$$

 \square

Since f is integrable, $\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+})$. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(2)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(1)}) + \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(2)}).$$

Also,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) \leq \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三回 のへぐ

for i = 1, 2.

Since f is integrable, $\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+})$. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(2)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(1)}) + \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(2)}).$$

Also,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) \leq \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

for i = 1, 2. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

 \square

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

for i = 1, 2.

Since f is integrable, $\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+})$. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(2)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(1)}) + \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(2)}).$$

Also,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) \leq \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

for i = 1, 2. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

for i = 1, 2. (Here, we used the fact that if $x \le x'$, $y \le y'$ and x + y = x' + y' then x = x' and y = y'.)

Since f is integrable, $\sup_{\phi_{-}} I(\phi_{-}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}} I(\phi_{+})$. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(1)}) + \sup_{\phi_{-}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(2)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(1)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(1)}) + \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(2)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(2)}).$$

Also,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) \leq \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

for i = 1, 2. So,

$$\sup_{\phi_{-}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{-}^{(i)}) = \inf_{\phi_{+}^{(i)}} I(\phi_{+}^{(i)})$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

for i = 1, 2. (Here, we used the fact that if $x \le x'$, $y \le y'$ and x + y = x' + y' then x = x' and y = y'.)

Thus f is indeed integrable on [a, c] and on [c, b], and $\int_a^b f = \int_a^c f + \int_c^b f$.

Linearity of the integral

<u>Proposition 1.15.</u> If f, g are integrable on [a, b] then so is $\lambda f + \mu g$ for any $\lambda, \mu \in \mathbb{R}$. Moreover

$$\int_{a}^{b} (\lambda f + \mu g) = \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f + \mu \int_{a}^{b} g.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Linearity of the integral

<u>Proposition 1.15.</u> If f, g are integrable on [a, b] then so is $\lambda f + \mu g$ for any $\lambda, \mu \in \mathbb{R}$. Moreover

$$\int_{a}^{b} (\lambda f + \mu g) = \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f + \mu \int_{a}^{b} g$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Proof.</u> This follows from two simpler claims:

- 1. λf is integrable and $\int_a^b \lambda f = \lambda \int_a^b f$
- 2. f + g is integrable and $\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g$.

(4日) (個) (目) (目) (目) (の)()

Suppose first that $\lambda > 0$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/\lambda.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

Suppose first that $\lambda > 0$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/\lambda.$$

Hence, $\lambda \phi_{-}$ and $\lambda \phi_{+}$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

 $I(\lambda\phi_+) - I(\lambda\phi_-) < \epsilon.$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Suppose first that $\lambda > 0$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/\lambda.$$

Hence, $\lambda \phi_{-}$ and $\lambda \phi_{+}$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

$$I(\lambda\phi_+) - I(\lambda\phi_-) < \epsilon.$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, we deduce that λf is integrable. Also,

$$\int_{a}^{b} \lambda f \leq I(\lambda \phi_{+}) = \lambda I(\phi_{+}) \leq \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f + \epsilon$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Suppose first that $\lambda > 0$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and majorant ϕ_{+} for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/\lambda.$$

Hence, $\lambda\phi_{-}$ and $\lambda\phi_{+}$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

$$I(\lambda\phi_+) - I(\lambda\phi_-) < \epsilon.$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, we deduce that λf is integrable. Also,

$$\int_{a}^{b} \lambda f \leq I(\lambda \phi_{+}) = \lambda I(\phi_{+}) \leq \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f + \epsilon$$

Similarly

$$\int_{a}^{b} \lambda f \ge \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f - \epsilon.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

Suppose first that $\lambda > 0$. Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and majorant ϕ_{+} for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/\lambda.$$

Hence, $\lambda \phi_{-}$ and $\lambda \phi_{+}$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

$$I(\lambda\phi_+) - I(\lambda\phi_-) < \epsilon.$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, we deduce that λf is integrable. Also,

$$\int_{a}^{b} \lambda f \leq I(\lambda \phi_{+}) = \lambda I(\phi_{+}) \leq \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f + \epsilon$$

Similarly

$$\int_{a}^{b} \lambda f \ge \lambda \int_{a}^{b} f - \epsilon.$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, we deduce that $\int_a^b \lambda f = \lambda \int_a^b f$.

(4日) (個) (目) (目) (目) (の)()

Now suppose that $\lambda <$ 0. Again we know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/|\lambda|.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Now suppose that $\lambda <$ 0. Again we know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/|\lambda|.$$

Hence, $\lambda \phi_+$ and $\lambda \phi_-$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

$$I(\lambda\phi_{-}) - I(\lambda\phi_{+}) < \epsilon.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Now suppose that $\lambda < 0$. Again we know that there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and majorant ϕ_{+} for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/|\lambda|.$$

Hence, $\lambda \phi_+$ and $\lambda \phi_-$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

$$I(\lambda\phi_{-}) - I(\lambda\phi_{+}) < \epsilon.$$

Now repeat as before.

Now suppose that $\lambda < 0$. Again we know that there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and majorant ϕ_{+} for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/|\lambda|.$$

Hence, $\lambda \phi_+$ and $\lambda \phi_-$ are minorants and majorants for λf satisfying

$$I(\lambda\phi_{-}) - I(\lambda\phi_{+}) < \epsilon.$$

Now repeat as before.

Finally, $\lambda = 0$ is easy because λf is then a step function, and its integral is 0.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

We also know that there is a minorant ψ_- and majorant ψ_+ for g such that

$$I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ めぬぐ

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and majorant ϕ_{+} for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

We also know that there is a minorant ψ_- and majorant ψ_+ for g such that

$$I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

Hence, $\phi_- + \psi_-$ and $\phi_+ + \psi_+$ are minorants and majorants for f + g satisfying

$$I(\phi_+ + \psi_+) - I(\phi_- + \psi_-) < \epsilon.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

We also know that there is a minorant ψ_- and majorant ψ_+ for g such that

$$I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

Hence, $\phi_- + \psi_-$ and $\phi_+ + \psi_+$ are minorants and majorants for f + g satisfying

$$I(\phi_+ + \psi_+) - I(\phi_- + \psi_-) < \epsilon.$$

Hence, f + g is integrable.

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

We also know that there is a minorant ψ_- and majorant ψ_+ for g such that

$$I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

Hence, $\phi_- + \psi_-$ and $\phi_+ + \psi_+$ are minorants and majorants for f + g satisfying

$$I(\phi_+ + \psi_+) - I(\phi_- + \psi_-) < \epsilon.$$

Hence, f + g is integrable. As before, $\int_a^b f + g$ is within ϵ of $\int_a^b f + \int_a^b g$.

We now want to show that f + g is integrable and

$$\int_a^b f + g = \int_a^b f + \int_a^b g.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$. We know that there is a minorant ϕ_- and majorant ϕ_+ for f such that

$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

We also know that there is a minorant ψ_- and majorant ψ_+ for g such that

$$I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) < \epsilon/2.$$

Hence, $\phi_- + \psi_-$ and $\phi_+ + \psi_+$ are minorants and majorants for f + g satisfying

$$I(\phi_+ + \psi_+) - I(\phi_- + \psi_-) < \epsilon.$$

Hence, f + g is integrable. As before, $\int_a^b f + g$ is within ϵ of $\int_a^b f + \int_a^b g$.

<ロト < 団ト < 団ト < 団ト < 団ト 三 のQの</p>

<u>Corollary 1.16.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], and if \tilde{f} differs from f in finitely many points, then \tilde{f} is also integrable.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

<u>Corollary 1.16.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], and if \tilde{f} differs from f in finitely many points, then \tilde{f} is also integrable.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Proof.

<u>Corollary 1.16.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], and if \tilde{f} differs from f in finitely many points, then \tilde{f} is also integrable.

Proof.

The function $\tilde{f} - f$ is zero except at finitely many points. Suppose that these points are x_1, \ldots, x_{n-1} .

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Corollary 1.16.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], and if \tilde{f} differs from f in finitely many points, then \tilde{f} is also integrable.

Proof.

The function $\tilde{f} - f$ is zero except at finitely many points. Suppose that these points are x_1, \ldots, x_{n-1} . Then $\tilde{f} - f$ is a step function adapted to the partition $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_{n-1} \le x_n = b$.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Corollary 1.16.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], and if \tilde{f} differs from f in finitely many points, then \tilde{f} is also integrable.

Proof.

The function $\tilde{f} - f$ is zero except at finitely many points. Suppose that these points are x_1, \ldots, x_{n-1} . Then $\tilde{f} - f$ is a step function adapted to the partition $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_{n-1} \le x_n = b$. By Proposition 1.10, $\tilde{f} - f$ is integrable.

<u>Corollary 1.16.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], and if \tilde{f} differs from f in finitely many points, then \tilde{f} is also integrable.

Proof.

The function $\tilde{f} - f$ is zero except at finitely many points. Suppose that these points are x_1, \ldots, x_{n-1} . Then $\tilde{f} - f$ is a step function adapted to the partition $a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_{n-1} \le x_n = b$. By Proposition 1.10, $\tilde{f} - f$ is integrable. Hence so is $\tilde{f} = (\tilde{f} - f) + f$, by Proposition 1.15.

・ロト・西ト・ヨト・ヨー うへぐ

<u>Proposition 1.17.</u> Suppose that f and g are integrable on [a, b]. Then $\max(f, g)$ and $\min(f, g)$ are both Riemann integrable, as is |f|.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Proposition 1.17.</u> Suppose that f and g are integrable on [a, b]. Then $\max(f, g)$ and $\min(f, g)$ are both Riemann integrable, as is |f|.

・ロト ・西ト ・ヨト ・ヨー うへぐ

Proof.

<u>Proposition 1.17.</u> Suppose that f and g are integrable on [a, b]. Then $\max(f, g)$ and $\min(f, g)$ are both Riemann integrable, as is |f|.

Proof. We have

$$max(f,g) = g + max(f - g, 0)$$

$$min(h, 0) = -max(-h, 0)$$

$$|h| = max(h, 0) - min(h, 0).$$

・ロト ・西ト ・ヨト ・ヨー うへぐ

<u>Proposition 1.17.</u> Suppose that f and g are integrable on [a, b]. Then $\max(f, g)$ and $\min(f, g)$ are both Riemann integrable, as is |f|.

Proof. We have

$$max(f,g) = g + max(f - g, 0)$$

$$min(h, 0) = -max(-h, 0)$$

$$|h| = max(h, 0) - min(h, 0).$$

Using these relations and Proposition 1.15, it is enough to prove that if f is integrable on [a, b], then so is $\max(f, 0)$.

<u>Claim.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], then so is max(f, 0)

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

<u>Claim.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], then so is $\max(f, 0)$ Now the function $x \mapsto \max(x, 0)$ is order-preserving: if $x \le y$ then $\max(x, 0) \le \max(y, 0)$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

<u>Claim.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], then so is max(f, 0)

Now the function $x \mapsto \max(x, 0)$ is order-preserving: if $x \le y$ then $\max(x, 0) \le \max(y, 0)$ and non-expanding: $|\max(x, 0) - \max(y, 0)| \le |x - y|$, as can be established by an easy case-check, according to the signs of x, y.

<u>Claim.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], then so is max(f, 0)

Now the function $x \mapsto \max(x, 0)$ is order-preserving: if $x \le y$ then $\max(x, 0) \le \max(y, 0)$ and non-expanding: $|\max(x, 0) - \max(y, 0)| \le |x - y|$, as can be established by an easy case-check, according to the signs of x, y. It follows that if $\phi_{-} \le f \le \phi_{+}$ are minorant and majorant for f

then

$$\max(\phi_-,0) \leq \max(f,0) \leq \max(\phi_+,0)$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

are minorant and majorant for max(f, 0) (it is obvious that they are both step functions).

<u>Claim.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], then so is max(f, 0)

Now the function $x \mapsto \max(x, 0)$ is order-preserving: if $x \le y$ then $\max(x, 0) \le \max(y, 0)$ and non-expanding: $|\max(x, 0) - \max(y, 0)| \le |x - y|$, as can be established by an easy case-check, according to the signs of x, y. It follows that if $\phi_{-} \le f \le \phi_{+}$ are minorant and majorant for f

It follows that if $\phi_{-} \leq f \leq \phi_{+}$ are minorant and majorant for f then

$$\max(\phi_-,0) \leq \max(f,0) \leq \max(\phi_+,0)$$

are minorant and majorant for max(f, 0) (it is obvious that they are both step functions). Moreover,

$$I(\max(\phi_+, 0)) - I(\max(\phi_-, 0)) \le I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-).$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Claim.</u> If f is integrable on [a, b], then so is max(f, 0)

Now the function $x \mapsto \max(x, 0)$ is order-preserving: if $x \le y$ then $\max(x, 0) \le \max(y, 0)$ and non-expanding: $|\max(x, 0) - \max(y, 0)| \le |x - y|$, as can be established by an easy case-check, according to the signs of x, y. It follows that if $\phi_{-} \le f \le \phi_{+}$ are minorant and majorant for f

It follows that if $\phi_{-} \leq t \leq \phi_{+}$ are minorant and majorant for t then

$$\max(\phi_-,0) \leq \max(f,0) \leq \max(\phi_+,0)$$

are minorant and majorant for max(f, 0) (it is obvious that they are both step functions). Moreover,

$$I(\max(\phi_+, 0)) - I(\max(\phi_-, 0)) \le I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-).$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Since f is integrable, this can be made arbitrarily small.

<u>Proposition 1.18.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b].

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Proposition 1.18. Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b].

(i) We have

$$(b-a)\inf_{x\in[a,b]}f(x)\leq \int_a^b f\leq (b-a)\sup_{x\in[a,b]}f(x).$$

<u>Proposition 1.18.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b].

(i) We have

$$(b-a)\inf_{x\in[a,b]}f(x) \leq \int_a^b f \leq (b-a)\sup_{x\in[a,b]}f(x).$$

(ii) If g is another integrable function on $[a,b]$, and if $f \leq g$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

pointwise, then $\int_a^b f \leq \int_a^b g$.

<u>Proposition 1.18.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b].

(i) We have

(i) The constant function $\phi_{-}(x) = \inf_{x \in [a,b]} f(x)$ is a minorant for f on [a, b], whilst $\phi_{+}(x) = \sup_{x \in [a,b]} f(x)$ is a majorant. Thus

$$(b-a) \inf_{x\in[a,b]} f(x) = I(\phi_-) \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) \leq \int_a^b f,$$

and similarly for the upper bound.

<u>Proposition 1.18.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b].

(i) We have

(i) The constant function $\phi_{-}(x) = \inf_{x \in [a,b]} f(x)$ is a minorant for f on [a, b], whilst $\phi_{+}(x) = \sup_{x \in [a,b]} f(x)$ is a majorant. Thus

$$(b-a) \inf_{x\in[a,b]} f(x) = I(\phi_-) \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) \leq \int_a^b f,$$

and similarly for the upper bound.

(ii) Applying (i) to g - f gives $\int_a^b (g - f) \ge 0$, from which the result is immediate from linearity of the integral.

<u>Proposition 1.18.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on [a, b].

(i) We have

(i) The constant function $\phi_{-}(x) = \inf_{x \in [a,b]} f(x)$ is a minorant for f on [a, b], whilst $\phi_{+}(x) = \sup_{x \in [a,b]} f(x)$ is a majorant. Thus

$$(b-a) \inf_{x\in[a,b]} f(x) = I(\phi_-) \leq \sup_{\phi_-} I(\phi_-) \leq \int_a^b f,$$

and similarly for the upper bound.

(ii) Applying (i) to g - f gives $\int_a^b (g - f) \ge 0$, from which the result is immediate from linearity of the integral.

(iii) Apply (ii) to f and |f|, and also to -f and |f|, obtaining $\pm \int_a^b f \leq \int_a^b |f|$.

◆□ ▶ ◆□ ▶ ◆ 臣 ▶ ◆ 臣 ▶ ○ 臣 ○ のへで

<u>Proposition 1.19.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are two integrable functions. Then their product fg is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Write $f = f_+ - f_-$, where $f_+ = \max(f, 0)$ and $f_- = -\min(f, 0)$, and similarly for g.

<u>Proposition 1.19.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are two integrable functions. Then their product fg is integrable.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ● ●

<u>Proof.</u> Write $f = f_{+} - f_{-}$, where $f_{+} = \max(f, 0)$ and $f_{-} = -\min(f, 0)$, and similarly for g. Then $fg = f_{+}g_{+} - f_{-}g_{+} - f_{+}g_{-} + f_{-}g_{-}$,

<u>Proposition 1.19.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are two integrable functions. Then their product fg is integrable.

Proof. Write
$$f = f_+ - f_-$$
, where $f_+ = \max(f, 0)$ and $f_- = -\min(f, 0)$, and similarly for g .
Then $fg = f_+g_+ - f_-g_+ - f_+g_- + f_-g_-$, and so it suffices to prove the statement for non-negative functions such as f_{\pm}, g_{\pm} .

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

<u>Proposition 1.19.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are two integrable functions. Then their product fg is integrable.

Proof. Write
$$f = f_+ - f_-$$
, where $f_+ = \max(f, 0)$ and $f_- = -\min(f, 0)$, and similarly for g .
Then $fg = f_+g_+ - f_-g_+ - f_+g_- + f_-g_-$, and so it suffices to prove the statement for non-negative functions such as f_{\pm}, g_{\pm} .
Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$.



Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$. Let $\varepsilon > 0$, and let $\phi_- \le f \le \phi_+$, $\psi_- \le g \le \psi_+$ be minorants and majorants for f, g with $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-), I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) \le \varepsilon$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$. Let $\varepsilon > 0$, and let $\phi_{-} \le f \le \phi_{+}$, $\psi_{-} \le g \le \psi_{+}$ be minorants and majorants for f, g with $I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}), I(\psi_{+}) - I(\psi_{-}) \le \varepsilon$. Replacing ϕ_{-} with max $(\phi_{-}, 0)$ if necessary (and similarly for ψ_{-}), we may assume that $\phi_{-}, \psi_{-} \ge 0$ pointwise.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ● ●

Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$. Let $\varepsilon > 0$, and let $\phi_- \le f \le \phi_+$, $\psi_- \le g \le \psi_+$ be minorants and majorants for f, g with $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-), I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) \le \varepsilon$. Replacing ϕ_- with max $(\phi_-, 0)$ if necessary (and similarly for ψ_-), we may assume that $\phi_-, \psi_- \ge 0$ pointwise. Replacing ϕ_+ with min (ϕ_+, M) , where $M = \max\{\sup_{[a,b]} f, \sup_{[a,b]} g\}$ (and similarly for ψ_+) we may assume that $\phi_+, \psi_+ \le M$ pointwise.

Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$. Let $\varepsilon > 0$, and let $\phi_- \le f \le \phi_+$, $\psi_- \le g \le \psi_+$ be minorants and majorants for f, g with $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-), I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) \le \varepsilon$. Replacing ϕ_- with max $(\phi_-, 0)$ if necessary (and similarly for ψ_-), we may assume that $\phi_-, \psi_- \ge 0$ pointwise. Replacing ϕ_+ with min (ϕ_+, M) , where $M = \max\{\sup_{[a,b]} f, \sup_{[a,b]} g\}$ (and similarly for ψ_+) we may assume that $\phi_+, \psi_+ \le M$ pointwise. By refining partitions if necessary, we may assume that all of these

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

step functions are adapted to the same partition \mathcal{P} .

Suppose, then, that $f, g \ge 0$. Let $\varepsilon > 0$, and let $\phi_- \le f \le \phi_+$, $\psi_- \le g \le \psi_+$ be minorants and majorants for f, g with $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-), I(\psi_+) - I(\psi_-) \le \varepsilon$. Replacing ϕ_- with max $(\phi_-, 0)$ if necessary (and similarly for ψ_-), we may assume that $\phi_-, \psi_- \ge 0$ pointwise. Replacing ϕ_+ with min (ϕ_+, M) , where $M = \max\{\sup_{[a,b]} f, \sup_{[a,b]} g\}$ (and similarly for ψ_+) we may assume that $\phi_+, \psi_+ \le M$ pointwise. By refining partitions if necessary, we may assume that all of these

step functions are adapted to the same partition \mathcal{P} .

Now observe that $\phi_-\psi_-, \phi_+\psi_+$ are both step functions and that $\phi_-\psi_- \leq fg \leq \phi_+\psi_+$ pointwise.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

 $\phi_-\psi_-,\phi_+\psi_+$ are both step functions and $\phi_-\psi_-\leq \mathit{fg}\leq \phi_+\psi_+$ pointwise.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

 $\phi_-\psi_-, \phi_+\psi_+$ are both step functions and $\phi_-\psi_- \leq \mathit{fg} \leq \phi_+\psi_+$ pointwise.

Moreover, if $0 \le u, v, u', v' \le M$ and $u \le u'$, $v \le v'$ then we have

$$u'v' - uv = (u' - u)v' + (v' - v)u \le M(u' - u + v' - v).$$

Applying this on each interval of the partition \mathcal{P} , with $u = \phi_-$, $u' = \phi_+$, $v = \psi_-$, $v' = \psi_+$, we have

 $\phi_-\psi_-, \phi_+\psi_+$ are both step functions and $\phi_-\psi_- \leq \mathit{fg} \leq \phi_+\psi_+$ pointwise.

Moreover, if $0 \le u, v, u', v' \le M$ and $u \le u'$, $v \le v'$ then we have

$$u'v' - uv = (u' - u)v' + (v' - v)u \le M(u' - u + v' - v).$$

Applying this on each interval of the partition \mathcal{P} , with $u = \phi_-$, $u' = \phi_+$, $v = \psi_-$, $v' = \psi_+$, we have

 $I(\phi_{+}\psi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}\psi_{-}) \le M(I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) + I(\psi_{+}) - I(\psi_{-})) \le 2\varepsilon M.$

 $\phi_-\psi_-, \phi_+\psi_+$ are both step functions and $\phi_-\psi_- \leq \mathit{fg} \leq \phi_+\psi_+$ pointwise.

Moreover, if $0 \le u, v, u', v' \le M$ and $u \le u'$, $v \le v'$ then we have

$$u'v' - uv = (u' - u)v' + (v' - v)u \le M(u' - u + v' - v).$$

Applying this on each interval of the partition \mathcal{P} , with $u = \phi_-$, $u' = \phi_+$, $v = \psi_-$, $v' = \psi_+$, we have

 $I(\phi_+\psi_+)-I(\phi_-\psi_-) \leq M(I(\phi_+)-I(\phi_-)+I(\psi_+)-I(\psi_-)) \leq 2\varepsilon M.$

 \square

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

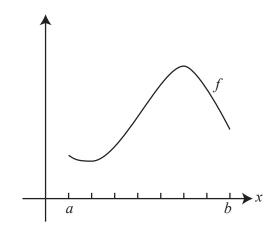
Since $\varepsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, the result follows.

Chapter 2A: Integrating a continuous function

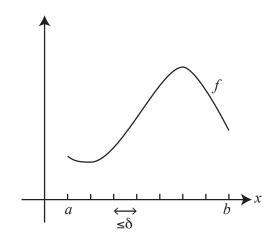
・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

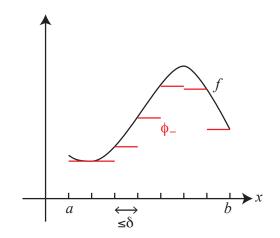


<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.



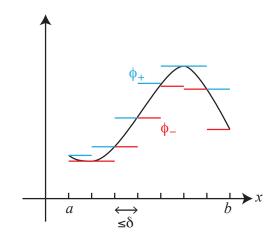
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへの

<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.



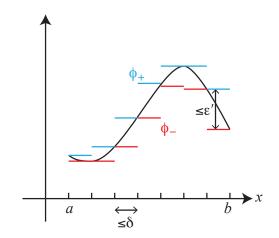
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.



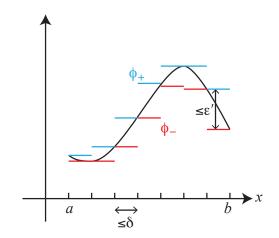
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲臣▶ ▲臣▶ = 臣 - のへで

<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへの

<u>Theorem 2.1.</u> Any continuous function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.



$$I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) \leq (b-a)\epsilon'.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ ○臣 - のへで

Proof

・ロト・個ト・モト・モー うへの

Proof

Let \mathcal{P} be a partition of [a, b], $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. The mesh of \mathcal{P} is defined to be $\max_i(x_i - x_{i-1})$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Proof

Let \mathcal{P} be a partition of [a, b], $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. The mesh of \mathcal{P} is defined to be $\max_i(x_i - x_{i-1})$.

We want to show that, for any $\epsilon > 0$, there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and a majorant ϕ_{+} such that $I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) < \epsilon$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Proof

Let \mathcal{P} be a partition of [a, b], $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. The mesh of \mathcal{P} is defined to be $\max_i(x_i - x_{i-1})$.

We want to show that, for any $\epsilon > 0$, there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and a majorant ϕ_{+} such that $I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) < \epsilon$.

It is theorem from Analysis 2 that any continuous function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ on a closed bounded interval is uniformly continuous ie

Proof

Let \mathcal{P} be a partition of [a, b], $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. The mesh of \mathcal{P} is defined to be $\max_i(x_i - x_{i-1})$.

We want to show that, for any $\epsilon > 0$, there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and a majorant ϕ_{+} such that $I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) < \epsilon$.

It is theorem from Analysis 2 that any continuous function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ on a closed bounded interval is uniformly continuous ie

For all $\epsilon' > 0$, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $x, y \in [a, b]$, $|x - y| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(y)| < \epsilon'$.

Proof

Let \mathcal{P} be a partition of [a, b], $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. The mesh of \mathcal{P} is defined to be $\max_i(x_i - x_{i-1})$.

We want to show that, for any $\epsilon > 0$, there is a minorant ϕ_{-} and a majorant ϕ_{+} such that $I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) < \epsilon$.

It is theorem from Analysis 2 that any continuous function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ on a closed bounded interval is uniformly continuous ie

For all $\epsilon' > 0$, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $x, y \in [a, b]$, $|x - y| < \delta \Rightarrow |f(x) - f(y)| < \epsilon'$.

(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(

We'll set $\epsilon' = \epsilon/(b-a)$.

(4日) (個) (目) (目) (目) (の)()

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ 臣▶ ◆ 臣▶ ○ 臣 ○ の Q @

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Let ϕ_{-} be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$ and which takes the value $f(x_i)$ at the points x_i .

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Let ϕ_{-} be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is inf_{$x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$} f(x) and which takes the value $f(x_i)$ at the points x_i . By construction, ϕ_{+} is a majorant for f and ϕ_{-} is a minorant.

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Let ϕ_{-} be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is inf_{$x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$} f(x) and which takes the value $f(x_i)$ at the points x_i . By construction, ϕ_{+} is a majorant for f and ϕ_{-} is a minorant.

Since a continuous function on a closed interval attains its bounds, there are $\xi_-, \xi_+ \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ such that $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_+)$ and $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_-)$.

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Let ϕ_{-} be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is inf_{$x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$} f(x) and which takes the value $f(x_i)$ at the points x_i . By construction, ϕ_{+} is a majorant for f and ϕ_{-} is a minorant.

Since a continuous function on a closed interval attains its bounds, there are $\xi_-, \xi_+ \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ such that $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_+)$ and $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_-)$.

For $x \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ we have $\phi_+(x) - \phi_-(x) = f(\xi_+) - f(\xi_-) < \epsilon'$.

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Let ϕ_{-} be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$ and which takes the value $f(x_i)$ at the points x_i . By construction, ϕ_{+} is a majorant for f and ϕ_{-} is a minorant.

Since a continuous function on a closed interval attains its bounds, there are $\xi_-, \xi_+ \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ such that $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_+)$ and $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_-)$.

For $x \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ we have $\phi_+(x) - \phi_-(x) = f(\xi_+) - f(\xi_-) < \epsilon'$.

Therefore $\phi_+(x) - \phi_-(x) < \epsilon'$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, including the points x_i .

Pick a partition \mathcal{P} with mesh $< \delta$.

Let ϕ_+ be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$. Define ϕ_+ at the points x_i of the partition to be $f(x_i)$.

Let ϕ_{-} be the step function whose value on (x_{i-1}, x_i) is $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x)$ and which takes the value $f(x_i)$ at the points x_i . By construction, ϕ_{+} is a majorant for f and ϕ_{-} is a minorant.

Since a continuous function on a closed interval attains its bounds, there are $\xi_-, \xi_+ \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ such that $\sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_+)$ and $\inf_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) = f(\xi_-)$.

For $x \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ we have $\phi_+(x) - \phi_-(x) = f(\xi_+) - f(\xi_-) < \epsilon'$.

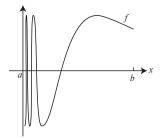
Therefore $\phi_+(x) - \phi_-(x) < \epsilon'$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, including the points x_i .

It follows that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon'(b-a) = \epsilon$.

<ロ>

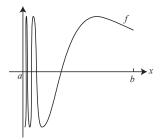
<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.



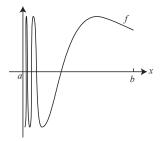
<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

Proof.



<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

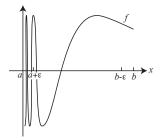
<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.



<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable.

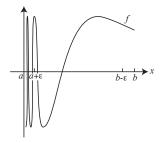


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへの

<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

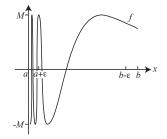
We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable. So it has a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.



<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable. So it has a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.



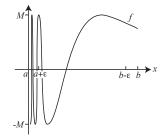
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

We are assuming that f is bounded, say $-M \le f(x) \le M$ for all $x \in (a, b)$.

<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable. So it has a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.



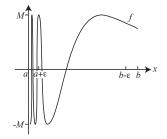
We are assuming that f is bounded, say $-M \le f(x) \le M$ for all $x \in (a, b)$.

Extend ϕ_+ to a step function $\tilde{\phi}_+$ on [a, b] by defining it to be M on $[a, a + \epsilon)$ and $(b - \epsilon, b]$.

<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable. So it has a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.



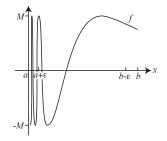
We are assuming that f is bounded, say $-M \le f(x) \le M$ for all $x \in (a, b)$.

Extend ϕ_+ to a step function $\tilde{\phi}_+$ on [a, b] by defining it to be M on $[a, a + \epsilon)$ and $(b - \epsilon, b]$. Define $\tilde{\phi}_-$ similarly using -M.

<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable. So it has a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.



We are assuming that f is bounded, say $-M \le f(x) \le M$ for all $x \in (a, b)$.

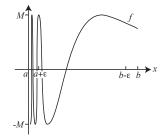
Extend ϕ_+ to a step function $\tilde{\phi}_+$ on [a, b] by defining it to be M on $[a, a + \epsilon)$ and $(b - \epsilon, b]$. Define $\tilde{\phi}_-$ similarly using -M. Then $\tilde{\phi}_-$ and $\tilde{\phi}_+$ are a minorant and majorant for f and they satisfy

$$I(\tilde{\phi}_+) - I(\tilde{\phi}_-) < \epsilon + 2M \cdot 2\epsilon.$$

<u>Theorem 2.2.</u> Any continuous bounded function $f : (a, b) \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We know that $f|_{[a+\epsilon,b-\epsilon]}$ is integrable. So it has a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) < \epsilon$.



(日) (四) (日) (日)

We are assuming that f is bounded, say $-M \le f(x) \le M$ for all $x \in (a, b)$.

Extend ϕ_+ to a step function $\tilde{\phi}_+$ on [a, b] by defining it to be M on $[a, a + \epsilon)$ and $(b - \epsilon, b]$. Define $\tilde{\phi}_-$ similarly using -M. Then $\tilde{\phi}_-$ and $\tilde{\phi}_+$ are a minorant and majorant for f and they satisfy

$$I(\tilde{\phi}_+) - I(\tilde{\phi}_-) < \epsilon + 2M \cdot 2\epsilon.$$

Since $\epsilon > 0$ was arbitrary, f is integrable.

▲□▶▲圖▶▲≣▶▲≣▶ ≣ めぬぐ

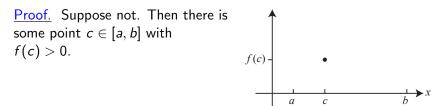
<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.

<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.

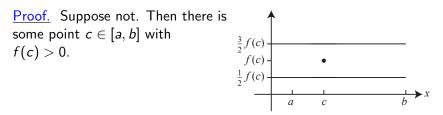
・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Proof.

<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.

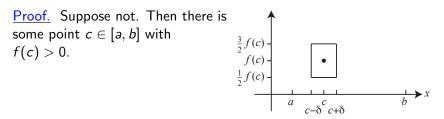


<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.



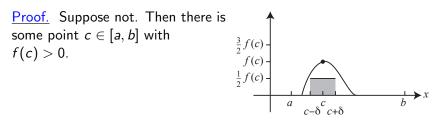
Since f is continuous, there is some $\delta > 0$ such that if $|x - c| \le \delta$ then $|f(x) - f(c)| \le f(c)/2$, and hence $f(x) \ge f(c)/2$.

<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.



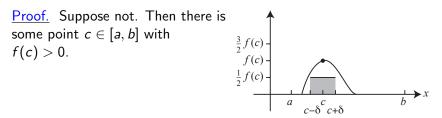
Since f is continuous, there is some $\delta > 0$ such that if $|x - c| \le \delta$ then $|f(x) - f(c)| \le f(c)/2$, and hence $f(x) \ge f(c)/2$.

<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.



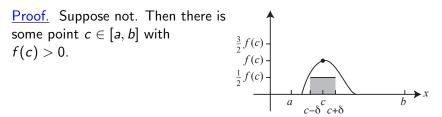
Since f is continuous, there is some $\delta > 0$ such that if $|x - c| \le \delta$ then $|f(x) - f(c)| \le f(c)/2$, and hence $f(x) \ge f(c)/2$.

<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.



Since f is continuous, there is some $\delta > 0$ such that if $|x - c| \le \delta$ then $|f(x) - f(c)| \le f(c)/2$, and hence $f(x) \ge f(c)/2$. The set of all $x \in [a, b]$ with $|x - c| \le \delta$ is a subinterval $I \subset [a, b]$ with length at least min $(b - a, \delta)$, and so

<u>Lemma 2.3.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a continuous function with $f \ge 0$ pointwise and $\int_a^b f = 0$. Then f(x) = 0 for $x \in [a, b]$.



Since f is continuous, there is some $\delta > 0$ such that if $|x - c| \le \delta$ then $|f(x) - f(c)| \le f(c)/2$, and hence $f(x) \ge f(c)/2$. The set of all $x \in [a, b]$ with $|x - c| \le \delta$ is a subinterval $I \subset [a, b]$ with length at least min $(b - a, \delta)$, and so

$$\int f \geq \int_I f \geq \frac{f(c)}{2} \min(b-a,\delta) > 0.$$

Chapter 2B: Mean values, monotone functions

・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

A first mean value theorem

<u>Proposition 2.4.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that $\int_a^b f = (b - a)f(c)$.

<u>Proposition 2.4.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that $\int_a^b f = (b - a)f(c)$.

When $a \neq b$, this is

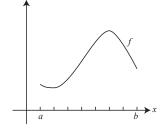
$$\frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f=f(c).$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

<u>Proposition 2.4.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that $\int_a^b f = (b - a)f(c)$.

When $a \neq b$, this is

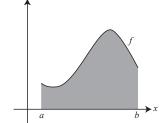
$$\frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f=f(c).$$



<u>Proposition 2.4.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that $\int_a^b f = (b - a)f(c)$.

When $a \neq b$, this is

$$\frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f=f(c).$$

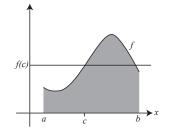


(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

<u>Proposition 2.4.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that $\int_a^b f = (b - a)f(c)$.

When $a \neq b$, this is

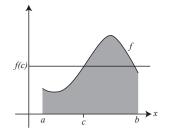
$$\frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f=f(c).$$



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへの

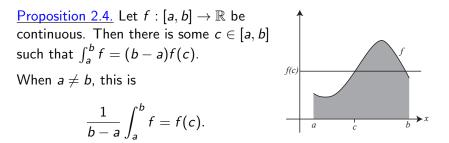
<u>Proposition 2.4.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be continuous. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that $\int_a^b f = (b - a)f(c)$. When $a \neq b$, this is

$$\frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f=f(c).$$

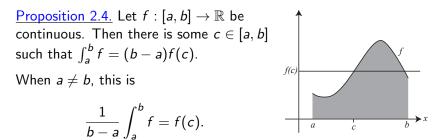


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへの

Proof.



<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum M and its minimum m.

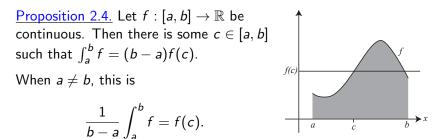


<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum M and its minimum m.

By Proposition 1.18 (i), $m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f \leq M(b-a)$, which implies that

$$m\leq \frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f\leq M.$$

▲□ > ▲圖 > ▲目 > ▲目 > ▲目 > ● ④ < ⊙



<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum M and its minimum m.

By Proposition 1.18 (i), $m(b-a) \leq \int_a^b f \leq M(b-a)$, which implies that

$$m\leq \frac{1}{b-a}\int_a^b f\leq M.$$

By the intermediate value theorem, f attains every value in [m, M], and in particular there is some c such that $f(c) = \frac{1}{b-a} \int_{a}^{b} f$. \Box

ヘロト ヘ戸ト ヘヨト ヘヨト

э.

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

Proof.

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

<u>Proof.</u> Note that *fw* is indeed integrable.

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

<u>Proof.</u> Note that *fw* is indeed integrable.

Write M, m for the maximum and minimum of f respectively. Then

 $mw \leq fw \leq Mw$, and so

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

<u>Proof.</u> Note that *fw* is indeed integrable.

Write M, m for the maximum and minimum of f respectively. Then

$$mw \leq fw \leq Mw$$
, and so $m \int_a^b w \leq \int_a^b fw \leq M \int_a^b w$.

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

<u>Proof.</u> Note that *fw* is indeed integrable.

Write M, m for the maximum and minimum of f respectively. Then

$$mw \leq fw \leq Mw$$
, and so $m\int_{a}^{b}w \leq \int_{a}^{b}fw \leq M\int_{a}^{b}w$.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

If $\int_{a}^{b} w = 0$ then the result is trivial;

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

<u>Proof.</u> Note that *fw* is indeed integrable.

Write M, m for the maximum and minimum of f respectively. Then

$$mw \leq fw \leq Mw$$
, and so $m\int_{a}^{b}w \leq \int_{a}^{b}fw \leq M\int_{a}^{b}w$.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

If $\int_{a}^{b} w = 0$ then the result is trivial; otherwise,

$$m \leq \frac{\int_a^b fw}{\int_a^b w} \leq M.$$

<u>Proposition 2.5.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous, and that $w : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a nonnegative integrable function. Then there is some $c \in [a, b]$ such that

$$\int_a^b fw = f(c) \int_a^b w$$

<u>Proof.</u> Note that *fw* is indeed integrable.

Write M, m for the maximum and minimum of f respectively. Then

$$mw \leq fw \leq Mw$$
, and so $m\int_{a}^{b}w \leq \int_{a}^{b}fw \leq M\int_{a}^{b}w$.

If $\int_{a}^{b} w = 0$ then the result is trivial; otherwise,

$$m \leq \frac{\int_{a}^{b} fw}{\int_{a}^{b} w} \leq M.$$
 So, by IVT, there is a $c \in [a, b]$ s.t. $f(c) = \frac{\int_{a}^{b} fw}{\int_{a}^{b} w}.$

A function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is monotone if it increasing (ie $x \le y \Rightarrow f(x) \le f(y)$) or decreasing.

▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ めぬぐ

A function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is monotone if it increasing (ie $x \le y \Rightarrow f(x) \le f(y)$) or decreasing.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

<u>Theorem 2.6.</u> Any monotone function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

A function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is monotone if it increasing (ie $x \le y \Rightarrow f(x) \le f(y)$) or decreasing.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

<u>Theorem 2.6.</u> Any monotone function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

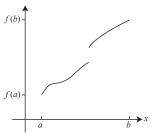
Proof.

A function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is monotone if it increasing (ie $x \le y \Rightarrow f(x) \le f(y)$) or decreasing.

<u>Theorem 2.6.</u> Any monotone function $f : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is integrable.

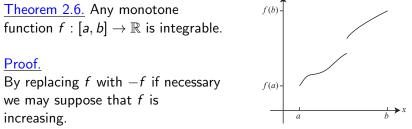
Proof.

By replacing f with -f if necessary we may suppose that f is increasing.



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

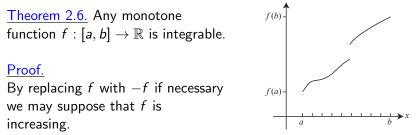
A function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is monotone if it increasing (ie $x \le y \Rightarrow f(x) \le f(y)$) or decreasing.



(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

Since $f(a) \le f(x) \le f(b)$, f is automatically bounded.

A function $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is monotone if it increasing (ie $x \le y \Rightarrow f(x) \le f(y)$) or decreasing.

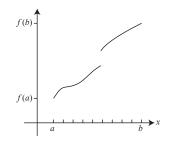


Since $f(a) \leq f(x) \leq f(b)$, f is automatically bounded.

Let *n* be a positive integer, and consider the partition \mathcal{P} of [a, b] into *n* equal parts:

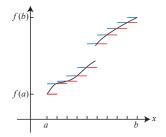
$$a=x_0\leq x_1\leq\cdots\leq x_n=b.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

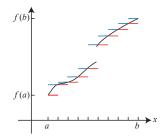


◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 - のへで

On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.

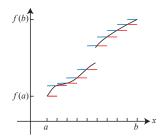


On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.
Define $\phi_-(x_i) = f(x_i)$ and
 $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i)$.



On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.
Define $\phi_-(x_i) = f(x_i)$ and
 $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i)$.

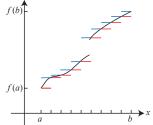
Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f and ϕ_- is a minorant.



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.
Define $\phi_-(x_i) = f(x_i)$ and
 $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i)$.

Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f and ϕ_- is a minorant.



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

$$I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))(x_{i} - x_{i-1})$$
$$= \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))$$
$$= \frac{1}{n} (b-a)(f(b) - f(a)).$$

On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.
Define $\phi_-(x_i) = f(x_i)$ and
 $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i)$.
Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f and
 ϕ_- is a minorant.

$$I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))(x_{i} - x_{i-1})$$
$$= \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))$$
$$= \frac{1}{n} (b-a)(f(b) - f(a)).$$

Taking n large, this can be made as small as desired.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

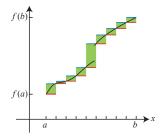
→ x

h

а

On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.
Define $\phi_-(x_i) = f(x_i)$ and
 $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i)$.

Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f and ϕ_- is a minorant.



A D > A P > A D > A D >

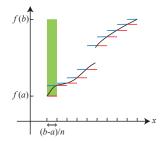
ж

$$I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))(x_{i} - x_{i-1})$$
$$= \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))$$
$$= \frac{1}{n} (b-a)(f(b) - f(a)).$$

Taking n large, this can be made as small as desired.

On
$$(x_{i-1}, x_i)$$
, define $\phi_+(x) = f(x_i)$
and $\phi_-(x) = f(x_{i-1})$.
Define $\phi_-(x_i) = f(x_i)$ and
 $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i)$.

Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f and ϕ_- is a minorant.



ヘロト ヘ週ト ヘヨト ヘヨト

ж

$$\begin{split} I(\phi_{+}) - I(\phi_{-}) &= \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1}))(x_{i} - x_{i-1}) \\ &= \frac{b-a}{n} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (f(x_{i}) - f(x_{i-1})) \\ &= \frac{1}{n} (b-a)(f(b) - f(a)). \end{split}$$

Taking *n* large, this can be made as small as desired.

Chapter 3A: Riemann sums

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ 臣 の�?

▲□▶▲圖▶▲≧▶▲≧▶ ≧ のへで

If \mathcal{P} is a partition and $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a function then by a Riemann sum adapted to \mathcal{P} we mean an expression of the form

$$\Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},\vec{\xi}) = \sum_{j=1}^n f(\xi_j)(x_j - x_{j-1}),$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

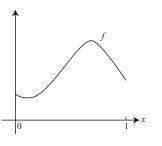
where $\vec{\xi} = (\xi_1, \dots, \xi_n)$ and $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$.

If \mathcal{P} is a partition and $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a function then by a Riemann sum adapted to \mathcal{P} we mean an expression of the form

$$\Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},\vec{\xi}) = \sum_{j=1}^n f(\xi_j)(x_j - x_{j-1}),$$

where $\vec{\xi} = (\xi_1, \dots, \xi_n)$ and $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$.

Example.



イロト 不得 トイヨト イヨト

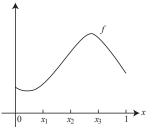
-

If \mathcal{P} is a partition and $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a function then by a Riemann sum adapted to \mathcal{P} we mean an expression of the form

$$\Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},\vec{\xi}) = \sum_{j=1}^n f(\xi_j)(x_j - x_{j-1}),$$

where $\vec{\xi} = (\xi_1, ..., \xi_n)$ and $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$.

Example. Suppose that \mathcal{P} is a partition of [0,1] into n equal parts, so $x_i = i/n$.

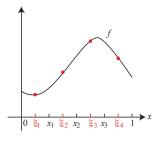


If \mathcal{P} is a partition and $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a function then by a Riemann sum adapted to \mathcal{P} we mean an expression of the form

$$\Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},\vec{\xi}) = \sum_{j=1}^n f(\xi_j)(x_j - x_{j-1}),$$

where $\vec{\xi} = (\xi_1, ..., \xi_n)$ and $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$.

Example. Suppose that \mathcal{P} is a partition of [0, 1] into *n* equal parts, so $x_i = i/n$. Take $\xi_j = (j - \frac{1}{2})/n$.



(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

Riemann sums

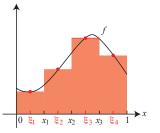
If \mathcal{P} is a partition and $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is a function then by a Riemann sum adapted to \mathcal{P} we mean an expression of the form

$$\Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},\vec{\xi}) = \sum_{j=1}^n f(\xi_j)(x_j - x_{j-1}),$$

where $\vec{\xi} = (\xi_1, \dots, \xi_n)$ and $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$.

Example. Suppose that \mathcal{P} is a partition of [0, 1] into n equal parts, so $x_i = i/n$. Take $\xi_j = (j - \frac{1}{2})/n$. Then

$$\Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},\vec{\xi}) = \frac{1}{n} \sum_{j=1}^n f((j-\frac{1}{2})/n).$$



(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

Proposition 3.1.



<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\bar{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

Recall that the mesh mesh(\mathcal{P}) of a partition is the length of the longest subinterval in \mathcal{P} .

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\bar{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

Recall that the mesh mesh(\mathcal{P}) of a partition is the length of the longest subinterval in \mathcal{P} .

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Proposition 3.2.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

Recall that the mesh mesh(\mathcal{P}) of a partition is the length of the longest subinterval in \mathcal{P} .

<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

Recall that the mesh mesh(\mathcal{P}) of a partition is the length of the longest subinterval in \mathcal{P} .

<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Suppose that f is integrable.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

Recall that the mesh mesh(\mathcal{P}) of a partition is the length of the longest subinterval in \mathcal{P} .

<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Suppose that f is integrable. Then $\lim_{i\to\infty} \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)}) = \int_a^b f$, no matter what choice of $\bar{\xi}^{(i)}$ we make.

<□ > < □ > < □ > < Ξ > < Ξ > < Ξ > Ξ · のQ@

Proposition 3.3.



<u>Proposition 3.3.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function.

<u>Proposition 3.3.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function. Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions with $\operatorname{mesh}(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$.

<u>Proposition 3.3.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function. Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions with $\operatorname{mesh}(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Then f is integrable if and only if $\lim_{i\to\infty} \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to some constant c, independently of the choice of $\xi^{(i)}$.

Proposition 3.3. Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function. Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions with $\operatorname{mesh}(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Then f is integrable if and only if $\lim_{i\to\infty} \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \overline{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to some constant c, independently of the choice of $\xi^{(i)}$. If this is so, then $\int_a^b f = c$.

<u>Proposition 3.3.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a function. Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions with mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Then f is integrable if and only if $\lim_{i\to\infty} \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to some constant c, independently of the choice of $\xi^{(i)}$. If this is so, then $\int_a^b f = c$.

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_i^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \dots, i$.

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \ldots, i$. Take $\xi_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$;

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \dots, i$. Take $\xi_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$; then the Riemann sum $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \overline{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to

$$S_i(f) := \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^i f(\frac{j}{i}).$$

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \ldots, i$. Take $\xi_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$; then the Riemann sum $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \overline{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to

$$S_i(f) := \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^i f(\frac{j}{i}).$$

By Proposition 3.2, if f is integrable then

$$S_i(f) \to \int_a^b f$$

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \ldots, i$. Take $\xi_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$; then the Riemann sum $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \overline{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to

$$S_i(f) := \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^i f(\frac{j}{i}).$$

By Proposition 3.2, if f is integrable then

$$S_i(f) \to \int_a^b f$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

However, the converse is not true.

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \ldots, i$. Take $\xi_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$; then the Riemann sum $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \overline{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to

$$S_i(f) := \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^i f(\frac{j}{i}).$$

By Proposition 3.2, if f is integrable then

$$S_i(f) \to \int_a^b f$$

However, the converse is not true. Consider, for example, the function f introduced in the first chapter, with f(x) = 1 for $x \in \mathbb{Q}$ and f(x) = 0 otherwise.

It is important that the limit must exist for any choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$.

<u>Example.</u> Suppose, for example, that [a, b] = [0, 1] and that $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$ is the partition into *i* equal parts, thus $x_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$ for $j = 1, \ldots, i$. Take $\xi_j^{(i)} = \frac{j}{i}$; then the Riemann sum $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \overline{\xi}^{(i)})$ is equal to

$$S_i(f) := \frac{1}{i} \sum_{j=1}^i f(\frac{j}{i}).$$

By Proposition 3.2, if f is integrable then

$$S_i(f) \to \int_a^b f.$$

However, the converse is not true. Consider, for example, the function f introduced in the first chapter, with f(x) = 1 for $x \in \mathbb{Q}$ and f(x) = 0 otherwise. This function is not integrable. However, $S_i(f) = 1$ for all i.

Chapter 3B: Riemann sums (proofs)

Proposition 3.1.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function.

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、(E)、(O)へ(C)

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$.

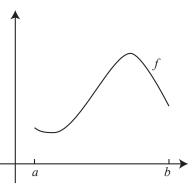
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\bar{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

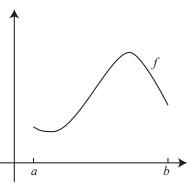
Proof.



(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$.



(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

Proposition 3.1. Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant c such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then f is integrable and $c = \int_{a}^{b} f$. **Proof.** Let $\epsilon > 0$. We will show that there is a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that $I(\phi_+) < c + \epsilon(b-a) + \epsilon$ $I(\phi_{-}) > c - \epsilon(b-a) - \epsilon.$

а

- 日本 本語 本 本 田 本 王 本 田 本

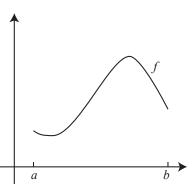
<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$. We will show that there is a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that

$$I(\phi_+) < c + \epsilon(b-a) + \epsilon$$

 $I(\phi_-) > c - \epsilon(b-a) - \epsilon.$

Let *i* be chosen so that $\Sigma(f; \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \leq c + \varepsilon$, no matter which $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen.



◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □ - つへつ

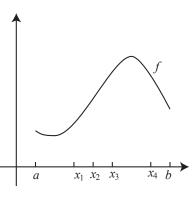
<u>Proposition 3.1.</u> Let $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ be a bounded function. Fix a sequence of partitions $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. For each *i*, let $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)})$ be a Riemann sum adapted to $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$. Suppose that there is some constant *c* such that, no matter how $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen, $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \to c$. Then *f* is integrable and $c = \int_a^b f$.

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\epsilon > 0$. We will show that there is a majorant ϕ_+ and minorant ϕ_- such that

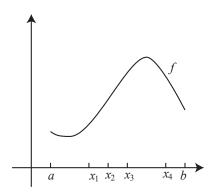
$$I(\phi_+) < c + \epsilon(b-a) + \epsilon$$

 $I(\phi_-) > c - \epsilon(b-a) - \epsilon.$

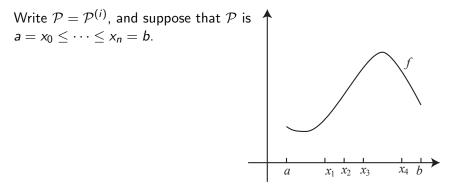
Let *i* be chosen so that $\Sigma(f; \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) \leq c + \varepsilon$, no matter which $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ is chosen. Write $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$.



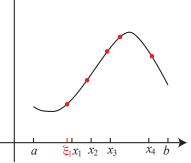
◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆□▶ □ ○ ○ ○



▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ のへ⊙



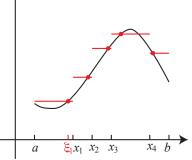
Write $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is $a = x_0 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$. For each j, choose some point $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$ such that $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]} f(x) - \varepsilon$. (Note that f does not necessarily attain its supremum on this interval.)



・ ロ ト ・ 西 ト ・ 日 ト ・ 日 ト

э

Write $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is $a = x_0 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$. For each *j*, choose some point $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$ such that $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]} f(x) - \varepsilon$. (Note that *f* does not necessarily attain its supremum on this interval.)



・ ロ ト ・ 西 ト ・ 日 ト ・ 日 ト

э

Write $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is $a = x_0 < \cdots < x_n = b.$ For each i, choose some point $\xi_i \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ such that $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) - \varepsilon.$ (Note that f does not necessarily ε 1 attain its supremum on this interval.) Let ϕ_+ be a step function taking the value $f(\xi_i) + \varepsilon$ on (x_{i-1}, x_i) , and with $\xi_1 x_1 x_2$ x_3 X_{Δ} a $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i).$

・ロト ・ 戸 ・ ・ ヨ ・ ・ ・ ・ ・

Write $\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is $a = x_0 < \cdots < x_n = b.$ For each i, choose some point $\xi_i \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]$ such that $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{i-1}, x_i]} f(x) - \varepsilon.$ (Note that f does not necessarily ε 1 attain its supremum on this interval.) Let ϕ_+ be a step function taking the value $f(\xi_i) + \varepsilon$ on (x_{i-1}, x_i) , and with $\xi_1 x_1 x_2$ x_3 X_{Δ} a $\phi_+(x_i) = f(x_i).$ Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f.

・ロト・西ト・西ト・西・・日・

Write
$$\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$$
, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is
 $a = x_0 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$.
For each j , choose some point
 $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$ such that
 $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]} f(x) - \varepsilon$.
(Note that f does not necessarily
attain its supremum on this interval.)
Let ϕ_+ be a step function taking the
value $f(\xi_j) + \varepsilon$ on (x_{j-1}, x_j) , and with
 $\phi_+(x_j) = f(x_j)$.
Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f . It is easy to see that

$$I(\phi_+) = \varepsilon(b-a) + \Sigma(f; \mathcal{P}, \vec{\xi})$$

Write
$$\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$$
, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is
 $a = x_0 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$.
For each j , choose some point
 $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$ such that
 $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]} f(x) - \varepsilon$.
(Note that f does not necessarily
attain its supremum on this interval.)
Let ϕ_+ be a step function taking the
value $f(\xi_j) + \varepsilon$ on (x_{j-1}, x_j) , and with
 $\phi_+(x_j) = f(x_j)$.
Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f . It is easy to see that

$$I(\phi_+) = arepsilon(b-a) + \Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},ec{\xi}) \leq arepsilon(b-a) + c + arepsilon.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Write
$$\mathcal{P} = \mathcal{P}^{(i)}$$
, and suppose that \mathcal{P} is
 $a = x_0 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$.
For each j , choose some point
 $\xi_j \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]$ such that
 $f(\xi_j) \geq \sup_{x \in [x_{j-1}, x_j]} f(x) - \varepsilon$.
(Note that f does not necessarily
attain its supremum on this interval.)
Let ϕ_+ be a step function taking the
value $f(\xi_j) + \varepsilon$ on (x_{j-1}, x_j) , and with
 $\phi_+(x_j) = f(x_j)$.
Then ϕ_+ is a majorant for f . It is easy to see that

$$I(\phi_+) = arepsilon(b-a) + \Sigma(f;\mathcal{P},ec{\xi}) \leq arepsilon(b-a) + c + arepsilon.$$

Similarly, there is a minorant ϕ_{-} such that

$$I(\phi_{-}) \geq c - \varepsilon(b-a) - \varepsilon.$$

Proposition 3.2.



<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \rightarrow 0$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \rightarrow 0$. Suppose that f is integrable.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Suppose that f is integrable. Then $\lim_{i\to\infty} \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \bar{\xi}^{(i)}) = \int_a^b f$, no matter what choice of $\bar{\xi}^{(i)}$ we make.

▲□▶▲圖▶▲≣▶▲≣▶ ≣ のQ@

Let $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \leq x_1 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$ be a partition.

Let $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \leq x_1 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$ be a partition.

The optimal majorant $\phi^{\mathcal{P}}_+$ for f relative to \mathcal{P} is defined by

Let $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \leq x_1 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$ be a partition.

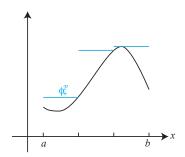
The optimal majorant $\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}$ for f relative to \mathcal{P} is defined by

$$\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}} := \begin{cases} \sup_{x \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)} f(x) & \text{on } (x_{i-1}, x_i) \\ f(x_i) & \text{at the points } x_i. \end{cases}$$

Let $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \leq x_1 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$ be a partition.

The optimal majorant $\phi^{\mathcal{P}}_+$ for f relative to \mathcal{P} is defined by

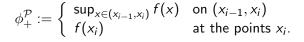
$$\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}} := \begin{cases} \sup_{x \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)} f(x) & \text{on } (x_{i-1}, x_i) \\ f(x_i) & \text{at the points } x_i. \end{cases}$$

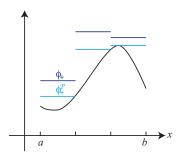


(日) (四) (日) (日) (日)

Let $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \leq x_1 \leq \cdots \leq x_n = b$ be a partition.

The optimal majorant $\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}$ for f relative to \mathcal{P} is defined by





If ϕ_+ is any majorant for f adapted to \mathcal{P} , then $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq I(\phi_+)$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

If ϕ_+ is any majorant for f adapted to \mathcal{P} , then $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq I(\phi_+)$.

If ϕ_+ is any majorant for f adapted to \mathcal{P} , then $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq I(\phi_+)$. Similarly, $I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) \geq I(\phi_-)$, and so

$$I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) \le I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-).$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

If ϕ_+ is any majorant for f adapted to \mathcal{P} , then $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq I(\phi_+)$. Similarly, $I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) \geq I(\phi_-)$, and so

$$I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) \le I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-).$$

Therefore, f is integrable if and only if for every $\varepsilon > 0$, there is a partition \mathcal{P} such $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) < \varepsilon$.

<u>Proposition 3.2.</u> Let $\mathcal{P}^{(i)}$, i = 1, 2, ... be a sequence of partitions satisfying mesh $(\mathcal{P}^{(i)}) \to 0$. Suppose that f is integrable. Then $\lim_{i\to\infty} \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}^{(i)}, \vec{\xi}^{(i)}) = \int_a^b f$, no matter what choice of $\vec{\xi}^{(i)}$ we make.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

▲ロト ▲御 ト ▲ 臣 ト ▲ 臣 ト ○ 臣 - - のへで

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Let $\varepsilon > 0$.

Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since f is integrable, there is a partition $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) < \varepsilon$.

▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ めぬる

Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since f is integrable, there is a partition $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) < \varepsilon$. In particular, since $I(\phi_-) \le \int_a^b f$ for any minorant ϕ_- ,

$$I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq \int_a^b f + \varepsilon.$$

Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since f is integrable, there is a partition $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) < \varepsilon$. In particular, since $I(\phi_-) \le \int_a^b f$ for any minorant ϕ_- ,

$$I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq \int_a^b f + \varepsilon$$

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

Set $\delta := \varepsilon / nM$ where $|f(x)| \le M$ for all $x \in [a, b]$.

Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since f is integrable, there is a partition $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) < \varepsilon$. In particular, since $I(\phi_-) \le \int_a^b f$ for any minorant ϕ_- ,

$$I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq \int_a^b f + \varepsilon$$

Set $\delta := \varepsilon/nM$ where $|f(x)| \le M$ for all $x \in [a, b]$. Let $\mathcal{P}' : a = x'_0 \le x'_1 \le \cdots \le x'_{n'} = b$ be any partition with $\operatorname{mesh}(\mathcal{P}') \le \delta$.

Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since f is integrable, there is a partition $\mathcal{P}: a = x_0 \le x_1 \le \cdots \le x_n = b$ such that $I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) - I(\phi_-^{\mathcal{P}}) < \varepsilon$. In particular, since $I(\phi_-) \le \int_a^b f$ for any minorant ϕ_- ,

$$I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) \leq \int_a^b f + \varepsilon.$$

Set $\delta := \varepsilon/nM$ where $|f(x)| \le M$ for all $x \in [a, b]$. Let $\mathcal{P}' : a = x'_0 \le x'_1 \le \cdots \le x'_{n'} = b$ be any partition with mesh $(\mathcal{P}') \le \delta$. We will show that for any Riemann sum $\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \vec{\xi'})$,

$$\int_{a}^{b} f - 5\varepsilon \leq \Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \vec{\xi'}) \leq \int_{a}^{b} f + 5\varepsilon$$

This will conclude the proof.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ 臣▶ ◆ 臣▶ ○ 臣 ○ のへぐ

Proof of Proposition 3.2 (continued)

$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \vec{\xi'})$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、(E)、(O)()

$$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \vec{\xi'}) = \sum_{j=1}^{n'} f(\xi'_j)(x'_j - x'_{j-1})$$

$$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \vec{\xi'}) = \sum_{j=1}^{n'} f(\xi'_j)(x'_j - x'_{j-1}) = I(\psi),$$

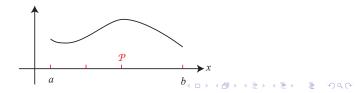
where the step function ψ is defined to be $f(\xi'_j)$ on (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) and $f(x'_j)$ at the x'_j .

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

$$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \bar{\xi'}) = \sum_{j=1}^{n'} f(\xi'_j)(x'_j - x'_{j-1}) = I(\psi),$$

where the step function ψ is defined to be $f(\xi'_j)$ on (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) and $f(x'_j)$ at the x'_j .

Let us compare ψ and the optimal majorant $\phi_{+}^{\mathcal{P}}$.

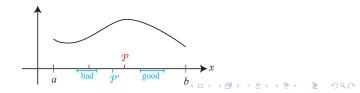


$$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \bar{\xi'}) = \sum_{j=1}^{n'} f(\xi'_j)(x'_j - x'_{j-1}) = I(\psi),$$

where the step function ψ is defined to be $f(\xi'_j)$ on (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) and $f(x'_j)$ at the x'_j .

Let us compare ψ and the optimal majorant $\phi_{+}^{\mathcal{P}}$.

Say that j is good if $[x'_{j-1}, x'_j] \subset (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ for some i.



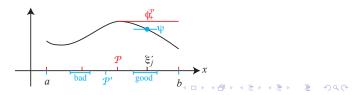
$$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \bar{\xi'}) = \sum_{j=1}^{n'} f(\xi'_j)(x'_j - x'_{j-1}) = I(\psi),$$

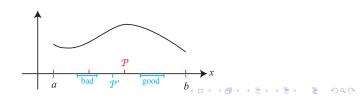
where the step function ψ is defined to be $f(\xi'_j)$ on (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) and $f(x'_j)$ at the x'_j .

Let us compare ψ and the optimal majorant $\phi_{+}^{\mathcal{P}}$.

Say that j is good if $[x'_{j-1}, x'_j] \subset (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ for some i. If j is good then, for $t \in (x'_{j-1}, x'_j)$,

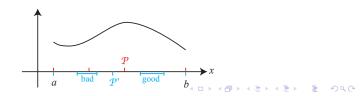
$$\psi(t) = f(\xi'_j) \leq \sup_{x \in [x'_{j-1}, x'_j]} f(x) \leq \sup_{x \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)} f(x) = \phi^{\mathcal{P}}_+(t).$$





If j is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

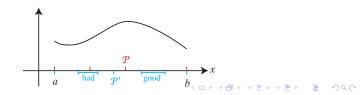
 $\psi(t) \leq \phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}(t) + 2M.$



If j is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

$$\psi(t) \leq \phi^{\mathcal{P}}_+(t) + 2M.$$

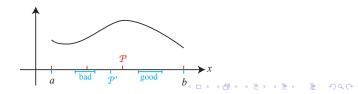
Now if j is bad then we have $x_i \in [x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$ for some i.



If j is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

$$\psi(t) \leq \phi^{\mathcal{P}}_+(t) + 2M.$$

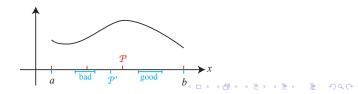
Now if j is bad then we have $x_i \in [x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$ for some i. No x_i can belong to more than two intervals $[x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$, so there cannot be more than 2n bad values of j.



If j is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

$$\psi(t) \leq \phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}(t) + 2M.$$

Now if j is bad then we have $x_i \in [x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$ for some i. No x_i can belong to more than two intervals $[x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$, so there cannot be more than 2n bad values of j. Therefore the total length of the corresponding intervals (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) is at most $2\delta n = 2\varepsilon/M$.



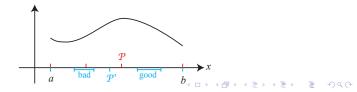
If *j* is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

$$\psi(t) \leq \phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}(t) + 2M.$$

Now if j is bad then we have $x_i \in [x'_{i-1}, x'_i]$ for some i. No x_i can belong to more than two intervals $[x'_{i-1}, x'_i]$, so there cannot be more than 2n bad values of j. Therefore the total length of the corresponding intervals (x'_{i-1}, x'_i) is at most $2\delta n = 2\varepsilon/M$.

Considering both the good and bad intervals,

$$\Sigma(f, \mathcal{P}', \bar{\xi}') = I(\psi) \le I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) + 2M \cdot \frac{2\varepsilon}{M} = I(\phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}) + 4\varepsilon$$

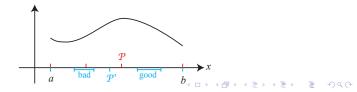


If j is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

$$\psi(t) \leq \phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}(t) + 2M.$$

Now if j is bad then we have $x_i \in [x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$ for some i. No x_i can belong to more than two intervals $[x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$, so there cannot be more than 2n bad values of j. Therefore the total length of the corresponding intervals (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) is at most $2\delta n = 2\varepsilon/M$. Considering both the good and bad intervals,

$$\Sigma(f,\mathcal{P}',ar{\xi'})=I(\psi)\leq I(\phi_+^\mathcal{P})+2M\cdotrac{2arepsilon}{M}=I(\phi_+^\mathcal{P})+4arepsilon\leq\int_a^b f+5arepsilon.$$



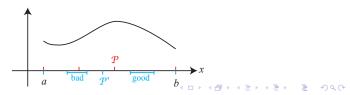
If j is bad (i.e. not good) then we cannot assert such a bound, but we do have the trivial bound

$$\psi(t) \leq \phi_+^{\mathcal{P}}(t) + 2M.$$

Now if j is bad then we have $x_i \in [x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$ for some i. No x_i can belong to more than two intervals $[x'_{j-1}, x'_j]$, so there cannot be more than 2n bad values of j. Therefore the total length of the corresponding intervals (x'_{j-1}, x'_j) is at most $2\delta n = 2\varepsilon/M$. Considering both the good and bad intervals,

$$\Sigma(f,\mathcal{P}',ec{\xi'})=I(\psi)\leq I(\phi_+^\mathcal{P})+2M\cdotrac{2arepsilon}{M}=I(\phi_+^\mathcal{P})+4arepsilon\leq\int_a^b f+5arepsilon.$$

We also have a similar lower bound.



Chapter 4A: The fundamental theorem of calculus

▲□▶▲圖▶▲≣▶▲≣▶ ≣ のQ@

There are two theorems:



There are two theorems:

1. first integrate, then differentiate;

There are two theorems:

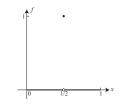
- 1. first integrate, then differentiate;
- 2. first differentiate, then integrate.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Let $f : [0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x = \frac{1}{2}; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Let $f : [0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x = \frac{1}{2}; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$



◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Define

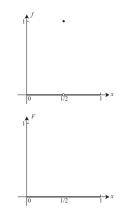
$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$

Let $f : [0,1] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x = \frac{1}{2}; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$

Define

$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$

Then F is identically zero.



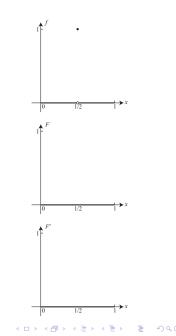
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Let $f : [0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x = \frac{1}{2}; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$

Define

$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$

Then F is identically zero. So, F' is also identically zero.

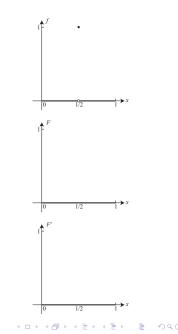


Let $f : [0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } x = \frac{1}{2}; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$

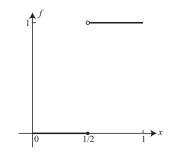
Define

$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$

Then F is identically zero. So, F' is also identically zero. So, $F' \neq f$.



Let $f:[0,1] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \leq \frac{1}{2};\\ 1 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2}. \end{cases}$

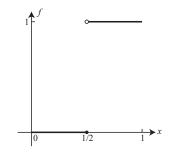


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

Let $f:[0,1] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \leq \frac{1}{2}; \\ 1 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2}. \end{cases}$

Define

$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$



▲□▶ ▲圖▶ ▲匡▶ ▲匡▶ ― 匡 … のへで

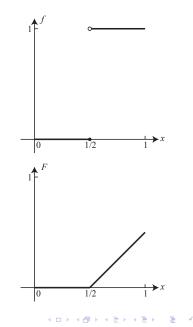
Let $f:[0,1] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \leq \frac{1}{2};\\ 1 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2}. \end{cases}$

Define

$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$

Then

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \le \frac{1}{2}; \\ x - \frac{1}{2} & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2}. \end{cases}$$



Let $f:[0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be $f(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \leq \frac{1}{2};\\ 1 & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2}. \end{cases}$

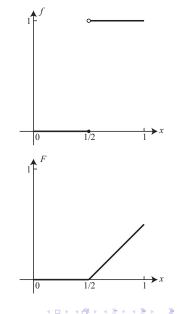
Define

$$F(x) = \int_0^x f(t) dt.$$

Then

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } x \le \frac{1}{2}; \\ x - \frac{1}{2} & \text{if } x > \frac{1}{2}. \end{cases}$$

So, F is not differentable at $x = \frac{1}{2}$.



SAC

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲目▶ ▲目▶ 目 りへぐ

<u>Theorem 4.1.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on (a, b). Define a new function $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by

$$F(x) := \int_a^x f.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Then F is continuous.

<u>Theorem 4.1.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on (a, b). Define a new function $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by

$$F(x) := \int_a^x f.$$

Then F is continuous. Moreover, if f is continuous at $c \in (a, b)$ then F is differentiable at c and F'(c) = f(c).

<u>Theorem 4.1.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on (a, b). Define a new function $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by

$$F(x) := \int_a^x f.$$

Then F is continuous. Moreover, if f is continuous at $c \in (a, b)$ then F is differentiable at c and F'(c) = f(c).

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Proof.

<u>Theorem 4.1.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on (a, b). Define a new function $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by

$$F(x) := \int_a^x f.$$

Then F is continuous. Moreover, if f is continuous at $c \in (a, b)$ then F is differentiable at c and F'(c) = f(c).

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>**Proof.**</u> As f is integrable, it is bounded ie $|f| \leq M$.

<u>Theorem 4.1.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on (a, b). Define a new function $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by

$$F(x) := \int_a^x f.$$

Then F is continuous. Moreover, if f is continuous at $c \in (a, b)$ then F is differentiable at c and F'(c) = f(c).

<u>Proof.</u> As f is integrable, it is bounded ie $|f| \le M$. So for any $c \in [a, b]$,

$$|F(c+h)-F(c)|=\left|\int_{c}^{c+h}f\right|\leq\int_{c}^{c+h}|f|\leq Mh.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Theorem 4.1.</u> Suppose that f is integrable on (a, b). Define a new function $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by

$$F(x) := \int_a^x f.$$

Then F is continuous. Moreover, if f is continuous at $c \in (a, b)$ then F is differentiable at c and F'(c) = f(c).

<u>Proof.</u> As f is integrable, it is bounded ie $|f| \le M$. So for any $c \in [a, b]$,

$$|F(c+h)-F(c)|=\left|\int_{c}^{c+h}f\right|\leq\int_{c}^{c+h}|f|\leq Mh.$$

Hence, *F* is Lipschitz, hence uniformly continuous, hence continuous.

Proof (second part)

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c.

Proof (second part)

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+n}f.$$

▲ロ ▶ ▲周 ▶ ▲ 国 ▶ ▲ 国 ▶ ● の Q @

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+h}f.$$

▲ロ ▶ ▲周 ▶ ▲ 国 ▶ ▲ 国 ▶ ● の Q @

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+h}f.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since f is continuous at c, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $t \in [c - \delta, c + \delta]$, we have $|f(t) - f(c)| \le \varepsilon$.

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+n}f.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since f is continuous at c, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $t \in [c - \delta, c + \delta]$, we have $|f(t) - f(c)| \le \varepsilon$. Therefore, for any $h \in (0, \delta)$,

$$|F(c+h)-F(c)-hf(c)|=\left|\int_{c}^{c+h}(f(t)-f(c))dt\right|\leq \varepsilon h.$$

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+h}f.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since f is continuous at c, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $t \in [c - \delta, c + \delta]$, we have $|f(t) - f(c)| \le \varepsilon$. Therefore, for any $h \in (0, \delta)$,

$$|F(c+h)-F(c)-hf(c)|=\left|\int_{c}^{c+h}(f(t)-f(c))dt\right|\leq \varepsilon h.$$

Divide through by *h*:

$$\left|rac{F(c+h)-F(c)}{h}-f(c)
ight|\leq arepsilon.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+n}f.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since f is continuous at c, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $t \in [c - \delta, c + \delta]$, we have $|f(t) - f(c)| \le \varepsilon$. Therefore, for any $h \in (0, \delta)$,

$$|F(c+h)-F(c)-hf(c)|=\left|\int_{c}^{c+h}(f(t)-f(c))dt\right|\leq \varepsilon h.$$

Divide through by *h*:

$$\left|\frac{F(c+h)-F(c)}{h}-f(c)\right|\leq \varepsilon.$$

Essentially the same argument works for h < 0.

We will show that if f is continuous at any $c \in (a, b)$, then F is differentiable at c. If h > 0 is sufficiently small that c + h < b, then

$$F(c+h)-F(c)=\int_{c}^{c+h}f.$$

Let $\epsilon > 0$.

Since f is continuous at c, there is a $\delta > 0$ such that for all $t \in [c - \delta, c + \delta]$, we have $|f(t) - f(c)| \le \varepsilon$. Therefore, for any $h \in (0, \delta)$,

$$|F(c+h)-F(c)-hf(c)|=\left|\int_{c}^{c+h}(f(t)-f(c))dt\right|\leq \varepsilon h.$$

Divide through by h:

$$\left|\frac{F(c+h)-F(c)}{h}-f(c)\right|\leq \varepsilon.$$

Essentially the same argument works for h < 0. Hence, F is differentiable at c with derivative f(c).

Chapter 4B: The second fundamental theorem of calculus

Here, we differentiate, then integrate.

Here, we differentiate, then integrate.

<u>Example.</u> Let $F : [-1,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 \sin \frac{1}{x^2} & \text{if } x \neq 0; \\ 0 & \text{if } x = 0. \end{cases}$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Here, we differentiate, then integrate.

Example. Let $F : [-1,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 \sin \frac{1}{x^2} & \text{if } x \neq 0; \\ 0 & \text{if } x = 0. \end{cases}$$

Then F is differentable everywhere, with f = F' given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x\sin(1/x^2) - \frac{2}{x}\cos(1/x^2) & \text{if } x \neq 0; \\ 0 & \text{if } x = 0. \end{cases}$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Here, we differentiate, then integrate.

Example. Let $F : [-1,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ defined by

$$F(x) = \begin{cases} x^2 \sin \frac{1}{x^2} & \text{if } x \neq 0; \\ 0 & \text{if } x = 0. \end{cases}$$

Then F is differentable everywhere, with f = F' given by

$$f(x) = \begin{cases} 2x\sin(1/x^2) - \frac{2}{x}\cos(1/x^2) & \text{if } x \neq 0; \\ 0 & \text{if } x = 0. \end{cases}$$

In particular, f is unbounded on any interval containing 0, and so it has no majorants and is not integrable according to our definition.

This is a function $F:[0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ such that

・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

This is a function $F:[0,1]\to \mathbb{R}$ such that

► F is differentiable,

This is a function $F:[0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ such that

► F is differentiable,

► *F*′ is bounded,

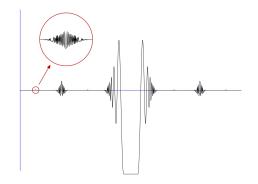
This is a function $F:[0,1] \to \mathbb{R}$ such that

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

- ► F is differentiable,
- ► *F*′ is bounded,
- \blacktriangleright but F' is not integrable.

This is a function $F:[0,1]
ightarrow \mathbb{R}$ such that

- ► F is differentiable,
- ► *F*′ is bounded,
- \blacktriangleright but F' is not integrable.



・ロト・個ト・モト・モト ヨー のへで

The second fundamental theorem of calculus, applications <u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b]and differentiable on (a, b).

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b).

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a)$$

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b]and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

Proof.

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)

<u>Proof.</u> Let \mathcal{P} be a partition, $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$.

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

<u>Proof.</u> Let \mathcal{P} be a partition, $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. We claim that some Riemann sum $\Sigma(F'; \mathcal{P}, \xi)$ is equal to F(b) - F(a).

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let \mathcal{P} be a partition, $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. We claim that some Riemann sum $\Sigma(F'; \mathcal{P}, \xi)$ is equal to F(b) - F(a). By Proposition 3.2 (the harder direction of the equivalence between integrability and limits of Riemann sums), the second fundamental theorem follows immediately from this.

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let \mathcal{P} be a partition, $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. We claim that some Riemann sum $\Sigma(F'; \mathcal{P}, \xi)$ is equal to F(b) - F(a). By Proposition 3.2 (the harder direction of the equivalence between integrability and limits of Riemann sums), the second fundamental theorem follows immediately from this. By the mean value theorem, we may choose $\xi_i \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ so that $F'(\xi_i)(x_i - x_{i-1}) = F(x_i) - F(x_{i-1})$.

<u>Theorem 4.2.</u> Suppose that $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous on [a, b] and differentiable on (a, b). Suppose furthermore that its derivative F' is integrable on (a, b). Then

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let \mathcal{P} be a partition, $a = x_0 < x_1 < \cdots < x_n = b$. We claim that some Riemann sum $\Sigma(F'; \mathcal{P}, \xi)$ is equal to F(b) - F(a). By Proposition 3.2 (the harder direction of the equivalence between integrability and limits of Riemann sums), the second fundamental theorem follows immediately from this. By the mean value theorem, we may choose $\xi_i \in (x_{i-1}, x_i)$ so that $F'(\xi_i)(x_i - x_{i-1}) = F(x_i) - F(x_{i-1})$. Summing from i = 1 to n gives

$$\Sigma(F'; \mathcal{P}, \xi) = \sum_{i=1}^{n} (F(x_i) - F(x_{i-1})) = F(b) - F(a).$$

(4日) (個) (主) (主) (三) の(の)

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b).

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b). Suppose that the derivatives f', g' are integrable on (a, b).

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f,g:[a,b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b). Suppose that the derivatives f',g' are integrable on (a,b). Then fg' and f'g are integrable on (a,b), and

$$\int_a^b fg' = f(b)g(b) - f(a)g(a) - \int_a^b f'g.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f,g:[a,b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b). Suppose that the derivatives f',g' are integrable on (a,b). Then fg' and f'g are integrable on (a,b), and

$$\int_a^b fg' = f(b)g(b) - f(a)g(a) - \int_a^b f'g.$$

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

<u>Proof.</u> We use the second form of the fundamental theorem of calculus, applied to the function F = fg.

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f,g:[a,b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b). Suppose that the derivatives f',g' are integrable on (a,b). Then fg' and f'g are integrable on (a,b), and

$$\int_a^b fg' = f(b)g(b) - f(a)g(a) - \int_a^b f'g.$$

<u>Proof.</u> We use the second form of the fundamental theorem of calculus, applied to the function F = fg. We know that F is differentiable and F' = f'g + fg'.

(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b). Suppose that the derivatives f', g' are integrable on (a, b). Then fg' and f'g are integrable on (a, b), and

$$\int_a^b fg' = f(b)g(b) - f(a)g(a) - \int_a^b f'g.$$

<u>Proof.</u> We use the second form of the fundamental theorem of calculus, applied to the function F = fg. We know that F is differentiable and F' = f'g + fg'. By Proposition 1.19 and the assumption that f', g' are integrable, F' is integrable on (a, b).

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Proposition 4.5.</u> Suppose that $f, g : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are continuous functions, differentiable on (a, b). Suppose that the derivatives f', g' are integrable on (a, b). Then fg' and f'g are integrable on (a, b), and

$$\int_a^b fg' = f(b)g(b) - f(a)g(a) - \int_a^b f'g.$$

<u>Proof.</u> We use the second form of the fundamental theorem of calculus, applied to the function F = fg. We know that F is differentiable and F' = f'g + fg'. By Proposition 1.19 and the assumption that f', g' are integrable, F' is integrable on (a, b).

Applying the fundamental theorem gives

$$\int_a^b F' = F(b) - F(a).$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Substitution

< ロ > < 固 > < 直 > < 直 > 、 直 > の Q @

Substitution

Proposition 4.6.

<u>Proposition 4.6.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b).

<u>Proposition 4.6.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d)

<u>Proposition 4.6.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval.

<u>Proposition 4.6.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval. Then

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Proposition 4.6.</u> Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval. Then

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

Written out in full:

$$\int_{a}^{b} f(x) dx = \int_{c}^{d} f(\phi(t)) \frac{d\phi}{dt} dt.$$

(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)(1)</

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

▲□▶ ▲圖▶ ▲≣▶ ▲≣▶ = のへで

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

Note that $f \circ \phi$ is continuous and hence integrable on [c, d].

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Note that $f \circ \phi$ is continuous and hence integrable on [c, d]. It therefore follows from Proposition 1.19 that $(f \circ \phi)\phi'$ is integrable on [c, d], so the statement does at least make sense.

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

Note that $f \circ \phi$ is continuous and hence integrable on [c, d]. It therefore follows from Proposition 1.19 that $(f \circ \phi)\phi'$ is integrable on [c, d], so the statement does at least make sense. Since f is continuous on [a, b], it is integrable. The first fundamental theorem of calculus implies that its antiderivative

$$F(x) := \int_{a}^{x} f$$

is continuous on [a, b], differentiable on (a, b) and that F' = f.

・ロト・4回ト・4回ト・4回ト 回 のへの

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

▲□▶ ▲圖▶ ▲≣▶ ▲≣▶ = のへで

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

By the chain rule and the fact that $\phi((c, d)) \subset (a, b)$, $F \circ \phi$ is differentiable on (c, d), and

$$(F \circ \phi)' = (F' \circ \phi)\phi' = (f \circ \phi)\phi',$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

By the chain rule and the fact that $\phi((c, d)) \subset (a, b)$, $F \circ \phi$ is differentiable on (c, d), and

$$(F \circ \phi)' = (F' \circ \phi)\phi' = (f \circ \phi)\phi',$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

which we have checked is an integrable function.

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

By the chain rule and the fact that $\phi((c, d)) \subset (a, b)$, $F \circ \phi$ is differentiable on (c, d), and

$$(F \circ \phi)' = (F' \circ \phi)\phi' = (f \circ \phi)\phi',$$

which we have checked is an integrable function.

By the second form of the fundamental theorem,

$$\int_{c}^{d} (f \circ \phi) \phi' = \int_{c}^{d} (F \circ \phi)'$$
$$= (F \circ \phi)(d) - (F \circ \phi)(c)$$
$$= F(b) - F(a)$$
$$= F(b) = \int_{a}^{b} f.$$

Chapter 5A: Interchanging limits and integration

▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶▲□▶ ▲□▶ ● ● ●

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n \stackrel{?}{=} \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n \stackrel{?}{=} \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

<u>Example.</u> This is not necessarily true if f_n just converges pointwise.

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n \stackrel{?}{=} \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

Example. This is not necessarily true if f_n just converges pointwise. Let $f_n : [0, 1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be

$$f_n(x) = \begin{cases} 4n^2x & \text{if } x \le 1/(2n); \\ 4n - 4n^2x & \text{if } 1/(2n) < x < 1/n; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \xrightarrow[0]{j_n} \\ 0 & 1/n & 1 > x \end{cases}$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n \stackrel{?}{=} \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

$$f_n(x) = \begin{cases} 4n^2x & \text{if } x \le 1/(2n); \\ 4n - 4n^2x & \text{if } 1/(2n) < x < 1/n; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \xrightarrow[0]{n}$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Then f_n converges pointwise to the zero function.

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n \stackrel{?}{=} \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

Example. This is not necessarily true if f_n just converges pointwise. Let $f_n : [0, 1] \to \mathbb{R}$ be

$$f_n(x) = \begin{cases} 4n^2x & \text{if } x \le 1/(2n); \\ 4n - 4n^2x & \text{if } 1/(2n) < x < 1/n; \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \xrightarrow[0]{n}$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Then f_n converges pointwise to the zero function. But $\int_0^1 f_n = 1$.



Theorem 5.2.

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b].

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n.$$

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n.$$

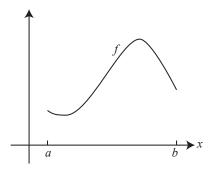
▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Proof.

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\varepsilon > 0$.

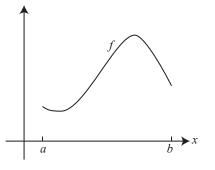


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since $f_n \to f$ uniformly, there is some choice of n such that we have $|f_n(x) - f(x)| \le \varepsilon$ for all $x \in [a, b]$.

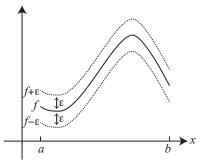


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n.$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since $f_n \to f$ uniformly, there is some choice of n such that we have $|f_n(x) - f(x)| \le \varepsilon$ for all $x \in [a, b]$.

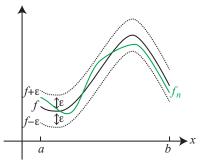


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQの

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since $f_n \to f$ uniformly, there is some choice of n such that we have $|f_n(x) - f(x)| \le \varepsilon$ for all $x \in [a, b]$.



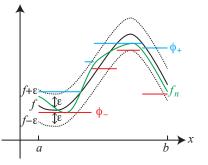
◆□▶ ◆□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ = ● ● ●

<u>Theorem 5.2.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ are integrable, and that $f_n \to f$ uniformly on [a, b]. Then f is also integrable, and

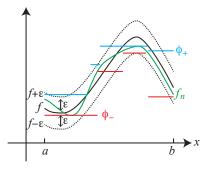
$$\lim_{n\to\infty}\int_a^b f_n = \int_a^b f = \int_a^b \lim_{n\to\infty} f_n$$

<u>Proof.</u> Let $\varepsilon > 0$. Since $f_n \to f$ uniformly, there is some choice of *n* such that we have $|f_n(x) - f(x)| \le \varepsilon$ for all $x \in [a, b]$.

Now f_n is integrable, and so there is a majorant ϕ_+ and a minorant $\phi_$ for f_n with $I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) \le \varepsilon$.

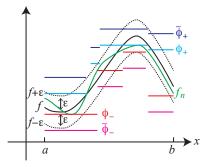


▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで



◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 - のへで

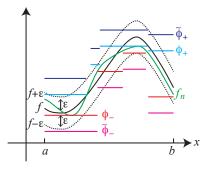
Define
$$\tilde{\phi}_+ := \phi_+ + \varepsilon$$
 and $\tilde{\phi}_- := \phi_- - \varepsilon$.



イロト イヨト イヨト イヨト

æ

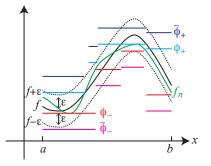
 $\begin{array}{l} \text{Define } \tilde{\phi}_+ := \phi_+ + \varepsilon \text{ and} \\ \tilde{\phi}_- := \phi_- - \varepsilon. \\ \text{Then } \tilde{\phi}_-, \tilde{\phi}_+ \text{ are} \\ \text{minorant/majorant for } f, \end{array}$



▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへで

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Define } \tilde{\phi}_+ := \phi_+ + \varepsilon \text{ and} \\ \tilde{\phi}_- := \phi_- - \varepsilon. \\ \text{Then } \tilde{\phi}_-, \tilde{\phi}_+ \text{ are} \\ \text{minorant/majorant for } f, \text{ and} \end{array}$$

$$egin{aligned} & I(ilde{\phi}_+) - I(ilde{\phi}_-) \ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) \ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + arepsilon. \end{aligned}$$

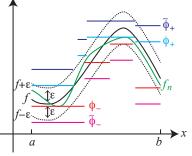


<ロト <回ト < 注ト < 注ト

æ

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Define } \tilde{\phi}_+ := \phi_+ + \varepsilon \text{ and} \\ \tilde{\phi}_- := \phi_- - \varepsilon. \\ \text{Then } \tilde{\phi}_-, \tilde{\phi}_+ \text{ are} \\ \text{minorant/majorant for } f, \text{ and} \end{array}$$

$$egin{aligned} & I(ilde{\phi}_+) - I(ilde{\phi}_-) \ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) \ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + arepsilon. \end{aligned}$$



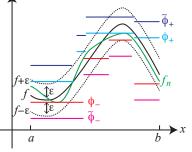
(日)

ж

Since ε was arbitrary, this shows that f is integrable.

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Define } \tilde{\phi}_+ := \phi_+ + \varepsilon \text{ and} \\ \tilde{\phi}_- := \phi_- - \varepsilon. \\ \text{Then } \tilde{\phi}_-, \tilde{\phi}_+ \text{ are} \\ \text{minorant/majorant for } f, \text{ and} \end{array}$$

$$egin{aligned} & I(ilde{\phi}_+) - I(ilde{\phi}_-) \ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) \ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + arepsilon. \end{aligned}$$



A D > A P > A B > A B >

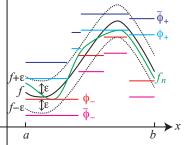
æ

Since ε was arbitrary, this shows that f is integrable. Now

$$|\int_{a}^{b} f_{n} - \int_{a}^{b} f| \leq \int_{a}^{b} |f_{n} - f| \leq (b - a) \sup_{x \in [a,b]} |f_{n}(x) - f(x)|.$$

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{Define } \tilde{\phi}_+ := \phi_+ + \varepsilon \text{ and} \\ \tilde{\phi}_- := \phi_- - \varepsilon. \\ \text{Then } \tilde{\phi}_-, \tilde{\phi}_+ \text{ are} \\ \text{minorant/majorant for } f, \text{ and} \end{array}$$

$$egin{aligned} & I(ilde{\phi}_+) - I(ilde{\phi}_-) & & I^{+arepsilon}_{f} \\ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + I(\phi_+) - I(\phi_-) & & I^{+arepsilon}_{f} \\ & \leq 2arepsilon(b-a) + arepsilon. & & & I^{+arepsilon}_{f} \end{aligned}$$



Since ε was arbitrary, this shows that f is integrable. Now

$$|\int_{a}^{b} f_{n} - \int_{a}^{b} f| \leq \int_{a}^{b} |f_{n} - f| \leq (b - a) \sup_{x \in [a,b]} |f_{n}(x) - f(x)|.$$

Since $f_n \rightarrow f$ uniformly, it follows that

$$\lim_{n\to\infty} |\int_a^b f_n - \int_a^b f| = 0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲三▶ ▲三▶ 三三 のへの

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆目▶ ◆目▶ 目 のへぐ

Corollary 5.3.



<u>Corollary 5.3.</u> Suppose that $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}, i = 1, 2, ...$ are integrable functions

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

<u>Corollary 5.3.</u> Suppose that $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, i = 1, 2, ... are integrable functions and that $|\phi_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, where $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} M_i < \infty$.

▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ めぬる

<u>Corollary 5.3.</u> Suppose that $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, i = 1, 2, ... are integrable functions and that $|\phi_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, where $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} M_i < \infty$. Then the sum $\sum_i \phi_i$ is integrable and

$$\int_{a}^{b} \sum_{i} \phi_{i} = \sum_{i} \int_{a}^{b} \phi_{i}.$$

<u>Corollary 5.3.</u> Suppose that $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, i = 1, 2, ... are integrable functions and that $|\phi_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, where $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} M_i < \infty$. Then the sum $\sum_i \phi_i$ is integrable and

$$\int_{a}^{b} \sum_{i} \phi_{i} = \sum_{i} \int_{a}^{b} \phi_{i}.$$

Proof.

<u>Corollary 5.3.</u> Suppose that $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, i = 1, 2, ... are integrable functions and that $|\phi_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in [a, b]$, where $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} M_i < \infty$. Then the sum $\sum_i \phi_i$ is integrable and

$$\int_{a}^{b} \sum_{i} \phi_{i} = \sum_{i} \int_{a}^{b} \phi_{i}$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Proof.</u> This is immediate from the Weierstrass *M*-test and Theorem 5.2, applied with $f_n = \sum_{i=1}^n \phi_i$.

Chapter 5B: Interchanging limits and differentiation

・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

Take $f_n(x) = \frac{1}{n} \sin(n^2 x)$.



Take $f_n(x) = \frac{1}{n} \sin(n^2 x)$.

Then $f_n \rightarrow 0$ uniformly on [0, 1].

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

Take $f_n(x) = \frac{1}{n} \sin(n^2 x)$. Then $f_n \to 0$ uniformly on [0, 1]. We have $f'_n(x) = -n \cos(n^2 x)$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

Take $f_n(x) = \frac{1}{n} \sin(n^2 x)$. Then $f_n \to 0$ uniformly on [0, 1]. We have $f'_n(x) = -n \cos(n^2 x)$. If *n* is a multiple of 4 then $f'_n(\pi/4) = -n$.

Take $f_n(x) = \frac{1}{n} \sin(n^2 x)$. Then $f_n \to 0$ uniformly on [0, 1]. We have $f'_n(x) = -n \cos(n^2 x)$. If *n* is a multiple of 4 then $f'_n(\pi/4) = -n$. So, $f'_n(\pi/4)$ does not converge as $n \to \infty$.

<u>Proposition 5.5.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, n = 1, 2, ... is a sequence of functions such that

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

<u>Proposition 5.5.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, n = 1, 2, ... is a sequence of functions such that

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三 のへぐ

• f_n is continuously differentiable on (a, b),

<u>Proposition 5.5.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, n = 1, 2, ... is a sequence of functions such that

- f_n is continuously differentiable on (a, b),
- f_n converges pointwise to some function f on [a, b], and

<u>Proposition 5.5.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, n = 1, 2, ... is a sequence of functions such that

- f_n is continuously differentiable on (a, b),
- f_n converges pointwise to some function f on [a, b], and
- f'_n converges uniformly to some bounded function g on (a, b).

<u>Proposition 5.5.</u> Suppose that $f_n : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, n = 1, 2, ... is a sequence of functions such that

f_n is continuously differentiable on (*a*, *b*),

• f_n converges pointwise to some function f on [a, b], and

• f'_n converges uniformly to some bounded function g on (a, b). Then f is differentiable and f' = g. In particular, $\lim_{n\to\infty} f'_n = (\lim_{n\to\infty} f_n)'$.

The f_n' are continuous and $f_n' \to g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t) dt$.

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t) dt$. Then (by the first fundamental theorem) F is differentiable with F' = g.

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t) dt$. Then (by the first fundamental theorem) F is differentiable with F' = g.

By the second fundamental theorem applied to f_n , we have

$$\int_a^x f_n'(t)dt = f_n(x) - f_n(a).$$

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t)dt$. Then (by the first fundamental theorem) F is differentiable with F' = g.

By the second fundamental theorem applied to f_n , we have

$$\int_a^x f_n'(t)dt = f_n(x) - f_n(a).$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Since $f_n \to f$ pointwise, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = f(x) - f(a)$.

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t)dt$. Then (by the first fundamental theorem) F is differentiable with F' = g.

By the second fundamental theorem applied to f_n , we have

$$\int_a^x f_n'(t)dt = f_n(x) - f_n(a).$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Since $f_n \to f$ pointwise, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = f(x) - f(a)$. Since $f'_n \to g$ uniformly, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = \int_a^x g(t)dt$ by Theorem 5.1.

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t)dt$. Then (by the first fundamental theorem) F is differentiable with F' = g.

By the second fundamental theorem applied to f_n , we have

$$\int_a^x f_n'(t)dt = f_n(x) - f_n(a).$$

Since $f_n \to f$ pointwise, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = f(x) - f(a)$. Since $f'_n \to g$ uniformly, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = \int_a^x g(t)dt$ by Theorem 5.1. Thus

$$F(x) = \int_a^x g(t)dt = f(x) - f(a).$$

The f'_n are continuous and $f'_n \rightarrow g$ uniformly, and so g is continuous.

Since we are also assuming g is bounded, it follows from Theorem 2.2 that g is integrable.

Define $F : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ by $F(x) := \int_a^x g(t)dt$. Then (by the first fundamental theorem) F is differentiable with F' = g.

By the second fundamental theorem applied to f_n , we have

$$\int_a^x f_n'(t)dt = f_n(x) - f_n(a).$$

Since $f_n \to f$ pointwise, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = f(x) - f(a)$. Since $f'_n \to g$ uniformly, $\lim_{n\to\infty} \int_a^x f'_n(t)dt = \int_a^x g(t)dt$ by Theorem 5.1. Thus

$$F(x) = \int_a^x g(t)dt = f(x) - f(a).$$

It follows immediately that f is differentiable and that its derivative is the same as that of F, namely g.

Term-by-term differentation of series

<u>Corollary 5.6.</u> Suppose we have a sequence of continuous functions $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, continuously differentiable on (a, b), with $\sum_i \phi_i$ converging pointwise. Suppose that $|\phi'_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in (a, b)$, where $\sum_i M_i < \infty$. Then $\sum \phi_i$ is differentiable and

$$(\sum_i \phi_i)' = \sum_i \phi_i'.$$

Term-by-term differentation of series

<u>Corollary 5.6.</u> Suppose we have a sequence of continuous functions $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, continuously differentiable on (a, b), with $\sum_i \phi_i$ converging pointwise. Suppose that $|\phi'_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in (a, b)$, where $\sum_i M_i < \infty$. Then $\sum \phi_i$ is differentiable and

$$(\sum_i \phi_i)' = \sum_i \phi'_i.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Proof.</u> Apply Proposition 5.5 with $f_n := \sum_{i=1}^n \phi_i$.

Term-by-term differentation of series

<u>Corollary 5.6.</u> Suppose we have a sequence of continuous functions $\phi_i : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$, continuously differentiable on (a, b), with $\sum_i \phi_i$ converging pointwise. Suppose that $|\phi'_i(x)| \le M_i$ for all $x \in (a, b)$, where $\sum_i M_i < \infty$. Then $\sum \phi_i$ is differentiable and

$$(\sum_i \phi_i)' = \sum_i \phi'_i.$$

<u>Proof.</u> Apply Proposition 5.5 with $f_n := \sum_{i=1}^n \phi_i$. By the Weierstrass *M*-test, $f'_n = \sum_{i=1}^n \phi'_i$ converges uniformly to some bounded function, which we may call g.

Chapter 5C: Radius of convergence

Power series and radius of convergence

<u>Definition</u>. Now suppose we have a sequence $(a_i)_{i=0}^{\infty}$ of real numbers. Then the expression $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ is called a (formal) power series.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

<u>Definition</u>. Now suppose we have a sequence $(a_i)_{i=0}^{\infty}$ of real numbers. Then the expression $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ is called a (formal) power series.

<u>Definition</u>. Given a formal power series $\sum_i a_i x^i$, we define its radius of convergence R to be the supremum of all |x| for which the sum $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} |a_i x^i|$ converges. If this sum converges for all x, we write $R = \infty$.

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence *R*.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence R. Then the series converges for |x| < R, giving a well-defined function $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$.

Main theorem

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence R. Then the series converges for |x| < R, giving a well-defined function $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$. Moreover, f is differentiable on (-R, R), and its derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation, that is to say $f'(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} ia_i x^{i-1}$.

Main theorem

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence R. Then the series converges for |x| < R, giving a well-defined function $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$. Moreover, f is differentiable on (-R, R), and its derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation, that is to say $f'(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} ia_i x^{i-1}$. Moreover, the radius of convergence for this power series for f' is at least R.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Lemma. Suppose that $0 \le \lambda < 1$. Then $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i$ and $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} i \lambda^{i-1}$ both converge.

Lemma. Suppose that $0 \le \lambda < 1$. Then $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i$ and $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} i \lambda^{i-1}$ both converge.

Proof. By the geometric series formula we have

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \lambda^i = \frac{1-\lambda^n}{1-\lambda}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □▶ □ のへぐ

Lemma. Suppose that $0 \le \lambda < 1$. Then $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i$ and $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} i \lambda^{i-1}$ both converge.

Proof. By the geometric series formula we have

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \lambda^i = \frac{1-\lambda^n}{1-\lambda}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □▶ □ のへぐ

Letting
$$n \to \infty$$
 gives $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i = \frac{1}{1-\lambda}$.

Lemma. Suppose that $0 \le \lambda < 1$. Then $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i$ and $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} i \lambda^{i-1}$ both converge.

Proof. By the geometric series formula we have

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \lambda^i = \frac{1-\lambda^n}{1-\lambda}.$$

Letting
$$n \to \infty$$
 gives $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i = \frac{1}{1-\lambda}$.

For the second statement, we differentiate the geometric series formula. This gives

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} i\lambda^{i-1} = \frac{1 + (n-1)\lambda^n - n\lambda^{n-1}}{(1-\lambda)^2},$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

Lemma. Suppose that $0 \le \lambda < 1$. Then $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i$ and $\sum_{i=1}^{\infty} i \lambda^{i-1}$ both converge.

Proof. By the geometric series formula we have

$$\sum_{i=0}^{n-1} \lambda^i = \frac{1-\lambda^n}{1-\lambda}.$$

Letting
$$n \to \infty$$
 gives $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \lambda^i = \frac{1}{1-\lambda}$.

For the second statement, we differentiate the geometric series formula. This gives

$$\sum_{i=1}^{n-1} i\lambda^{i-1} = \frac{1 + (n-1)\lambda^n - n\lambda^{n-1}}{(1-\lambda)^2},$$

which tends to $\frac{1}{(1-\lambda)^2}$ as $n \to \infty$.

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence *R*.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence R. Then the series converges for |x| < R, giving a well-defined function $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$.

Main theorem

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence R. Then the series converges for |x| < R, giving a well-defined function $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$. Moreover, f is differentiable on (-R, R), and its derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation, that is to say $f'(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} ia_i x^{i-1}$.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Main theorem

<u>Theorem 5.9.</u> Suppose a formal power series $\sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$ has radius of convergence R. Then the series converges for |x| < R, giving a well-defined function $f(x) = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} a_i x^i$. Moreover, f is differentiable on (-R, R), and its derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation, that is to say $f'(x) = \sum_{i=1}^{\infty} ia_i x^{i-1}$. Moreover, the radius of convergence for this power series for f' is at least R.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

If R = 0, there is nothing to prove. Suppose that R > 0. Let R_1 satisfy $0 < R_1 < R$.

If R = 0, there is nothing to prove. Suppose that R > 0. Let R_1 satisfy $0 < R_1 < R$. We will apply Corollary 5.6 with $\phi_i(x) = a_i x^i$ and $[a, b] = [-R_1, R_1]$.

If R = 0, there is nothing to prove. Suppose that R > 0. Let R_1 satisfy $0 < R_1 < R$. We will apply Corollary 5.6 with $\phi_i(x) = a_i x^i$ and $[a, b] = [-R_1, R_1]$. Conditions of Corollary 5.6:

1. ϕ_i continuous of [a, b] and continuously differentiable on (a, b);

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

- 2. $\sum_{i} \phi_{i}$ converging pointwise;
- 3. $|\phi'_i(x)| \leq M_i$ for all $x \in (a, b)$, where $\sum_i M_i < \infty$.

If R = 0, there is nothing to prove. Suppose that R > 0. Let R_1 satisfy $0 < R_1 < R$. We will apply Corollary 5.6 with $\phi_i(x) = a_i x^i$ and $[a, b] = [-R_1, R_1]$. Conditions of Corollary 5.6:

1. ϕ_i continuous of [a, b] and continuously differentiable on (a, b);

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

- 2. $\sum_{i} \phi_{i}$ converging pointwise;
- 3. $|\phi_i'(x)| \leq M_i$ for all $x \in (a, b)$, where $\sum_i M_i < \infty$.

(1) is immediate.

If R = 0, there is nothing to prove. Suppose that R > 0. Let R_1 satisfy $0 < R_1 < R$. We will apply Corollary 5.6 with $\phi_i(x) = a_i x^i$ and $[a, b] = [-R_1, R_1]$. Conditions of Corollary 5.6:

- 1. ϕ_i continuous of [a, b] and continuously differentiable on (a, b);
- 2. $\sum_{i} \phi_{i}$ converging pointwise;

3.
$$|\phi_i'(x)| \leq M_i$$
 for all $x \in (a, b)$, where $\sum_i M_i < \infty$.

(1) is immediate.

(2) Let R_0 satisfy $R_1 < R_0 < R$. By assumption, $\sum_i |a_i R_0^i|$ converges, and so $|a_i R_0^i| \le K$ uniformly in *i*. Then if $x \in [a, b]$ we have

$$|\phi_i(x)| \le K(\frac{R_1}{R_0})^i$$

and so by the geometric series lemma (first part), $\sum_i \phi_i(x)$ converges pointwise.

(4日) (個) (目) (目) (目) (の)()

(3) If $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$|\phi_i'(x)| \le \frac{K}{R_0} i (\frac{R_1}{R_0})^{i-1}$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Apply the geometric series lemma (second part).

(3) If $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$|\phi_i'(x)| \le \frac{K}{R_0} i (\frac{R_1}{R_0})^{i-1}$$

Apply the geometric series lemma (second part).

It now follows from Corollary 5.6 that f is differentiable on $(-R_1, R_1)$, and that is derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation of the power series for f.

(3) If $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$|\phi_i'(x)| \le \frac{K}{R_0} i (\frac{R_1}{R_0})^{i-1}$$

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

Apply the geometric series lemma (second part).

It now follows from Corollary 5.6 that f is differentiable on $(-R_1, R_1)$, and that is derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation of the power series for f. Since $R_1 < R$ was arbitrary, we may assert the same on (-R, R).

(3) If $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$|\phi_i'(x)| \le \frac{K}{R_0} i (\frac{R_1}{R_0})^{i-1}$$

Apply the geometric series lemma (second part).

It now follows from Corollary 5.6 that f is differentiable on $(-R_1, R_1)$, and that is derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation of the power series for f. Since $R_1 < R$ was arbitrary, we may assert the same on (-R, R).

By the geometric series lemma, the radius of convergence of the power series for f' is at least R_1 .

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

(3) If $x \in [a, b]$, then

$$|\phi_i'(x)| \le \frac{K}{R_0} i (\frac{R_1}{R_0})^{i-1}$$

Apply the geometric series lemma (second part).

It now follows from Corollary 5.6 that f is differentiable on $(-R_1, R_1)$, and that is derivative is given by term-by-term differentiation of the power series for f. Since $R_1 < R$ was arbitrary, we may assert the same on (-R, R).

By the geometric series lemma, the radius of convergence of the power series for f' is at least R_1 . Since $R_1 < R$ was arbitrary, the radius of convergence of this power series is at least R.

Chapter 6A: The exponential function

<ロト < 団ト < 団ト < 団ト < 団ト 三 のQの</p>

Lemma 6.1. Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0.

Lemma 6.1. Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Lemma 6.1. Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero. Proof.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x.

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0.

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$.

(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$. Therefore $f(x) \le xf(x) \le \frac{1}{2}f(x)$, which implies that $f(x) \le 0$.

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$. Therefore $f(x) \le xf(x) \le \frac{1}{2}f(x)$, which implies that $f(x) \le 0$. That is, $f \le 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$.

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$. Therefore $f(x) \le xf(x) \le \frac{1}{2}f(x)$, which implies that $f(x) \le 0$. That is, $f \le 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$. Applying the same argument to -f gives $f \ge 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$, and so f = 0 identically on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$.

<u>Lemma 6.1.</u> Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$. Therefore $f(x) \le xf(x) \le \frac{1}{2}f(x)$, which implies that $f(x) \le 0$. That is, $f \le 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$. Applying the same argument to -f gives $f \ge 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$, and so f = 0 identically on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$.

We may now apply the same argument to $g(x) = f(x + \frac{1}{2})$, which satisfies g' = g and g(0) = 0.

Lemma 6.1. Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$. Therefore $f(x) \le xf(x) \le \frac{1}{2}f(x)$, which implies that $f(x) \le 0$. That is, $f \le 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$. Applying the same argument to -f gives $f \ge 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$, and so f = 0 identically on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$.

We may now apply the same argument to $g(x) = f(x + \frac{1}{2})$, which satisfies g' = g and g(0) = 0. We conclude that g is identically zero on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$, and hence that f is identically zero on $[\frac{1}{2}, 1]$ and hence on [0, 1].

Lemma 6.1. Suppose that $f : \mathbb{R} \to \mathbb{R}$ is a differentiable function with f' = f identically and f(0) = 0. Then f is identically zero.

<u>Proof.</u> Since f is continuous, it attains its maximum value on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$ at some point x. Suppose that x > 0. By the MVT, $f(x) = f(x) - f(0) = xf'(\xi) = xf(\xi)$ for some point $\xi \in (0, x)$. Therefore $f(x) \le xf(x) \le \frac{1}{2}f(x)$, which implies that $f(x) \le 0$. That is, $f \le 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$. Applying the same argument to -f gives $f \ge 0$ on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$, and so f = 0 identically on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$.

We may now apply the same argument to $g(x) = f(x + \frac{1}{2})$, which satisfies g' = g and g(0) = 0. We conclude that g is identically zero on $[0, \frac{1}{2}]$, and hence that f is identically zero on $[\frac{1}{2}, 1]$ and hence on [0, 1]. Continuing in this manner eventually shows that f is identically zero on the whole of \mathbb{R} .

Simple properties of the exponential function

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □▶ ▲ □ ● ● ● ●

<u>Theorem 6.2.</u> For $x \in \mathbb{R}$, define

$$e(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

<u>Theorem 6.2.</u> For $x \in \mathbb{R}$, define

$$e(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

Then

1. The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

<u>Theorem 6.2.</u> For $x \in \mathbb{R}$, define

$$e(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

Then

1. The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

2. We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

<u>Theorem 6.2.</u> For $x \in \mathbb{R}$, define

$$e(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

Then

1. The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ □ のQで

- 2. We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.
- 3. We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

$$e(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

$$e(x)=\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

Term-by-term differentiation gives the same series back again.

$$e(x)=\sum_{k=0}^{\infty}\frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

Term-by-term differentiation gives the same series back again. So by Theorem 5.9, it is enough to show that the radius of convergence is infinite ie that $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$ converges for all x.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

$$e(x) = \sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}.$$

The series converges for all x, and e(x) is a differentiable function satisfying e' = e.

Term-by-term differentiation gives the same series back again. So by Theorem 5.9, it is enough to show that the radius of convergence is infinite ie that $\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} \frac{x^k}{k!}$ converges for all x. This is a simple consequence of the ratio test (limit form):

$$rac{x^{k+1}}{(k+1)!} / rac{x^k}{k!} = rac{x}{k+1} o 0 \quad ext{ as } k o \infty.$$

▲□▶ ▲圖▶ ▲≣▶ ▲≣▶ = 悪 = のへで

We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.



We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Suppose that e(a) = 0 for some $a \in \mathbb{R}$.



We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Suppose that e(a) = 0 for some $a \in \mathbb{R}$. Consider the function f(x) = e(x + a); then f(0) = 0 and f' = f.

▲□▶▲□▶▲≡▶▲≡▶ ≡ めぬぐ

We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Suppose that e(a) = 0 for some $a \in \mathbb{R}$. Consider the function f(x) = e(x + a); then f(0) = 0 and f' = f. By Lemma 6.1, f is identically zero and hence so is e. But this is a contradiction, as e is clearly not identically zero (for example e(0) = 1).

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ●の00

We have e(x) > 0 for all $x \in \mathbb{R}$.

Suppose that e(a) = 0 for some $a \in \mathbb{R}$. Consider the function f(x) = e(x + a); then f(0) = 0 and f' = f. By Lemma 6.1, f is identically zero and hence so is e. But this is a contradiction, as e is clearly not identically zero (for example e(0) = 1).

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Thus *e* never vanishes. Since it is continuous, and positive somewhere, the intermediate value theorem implies that it is positive everywhere.

We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.



We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$. Consider the function $\tilde{e}(x) = \frac{e(x+y)}{e(y)}$.

We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Consider the function $\tilde{e}(x) = \frac{e(x+y)}{e(y)}$. As just established, $e(y) \neq 0$ and so for every fixed y this is a continuous function of x.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Consider the function $\tilde{e}(x) = \frac{e(x+y)}{e(y)}$. As just established, $e(y) \neq 0$ and so for every fixed y this is a continuous function of x. Moreover by the chain rule we have $\tilde{e}'(x) = \tilde{e}(x)$,

We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Consider the function $\tilde{e}(x) = \frac{e(x+y)}{e(y)}$. As just established, $e(y) \neq 0$ and so for every fixed y this is a continuous function of x. Moreover by the chain rule we have $\tilde{e}'(x) = \tilde{e}(x)$, and by direct substitution we have $\tilde{e}(0) = e(0) = 1$.

We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Consider the function $\tilde{e}(x) = \frac{e(x+y)}{e(y)}$. As just established, $e(y) \neq 0$ and so for every fixed y this is a continuous function of x. Moreover by the chain rule we have $\tilde{e}'(x) = \tilde{e}(x)$, and by direct substitution we have $\tilde{e}(0) = e(0) = 1$.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Therefore the function $f := e - \tilde{e}$ satisfies the hypotheses of Lemma 6.1.

We have e(x + y) = e(x)e(y) for all $x, y \in \mathbb{R}$.

Consider the function $\tilde{e}(x) = \frac{e(x+y)}{e(y)}$. As just established, $e(y) \neq 0$ and so for every fixed y this is a continuous function of x. Moreover by the chain rule we have $\tilde{e}'(x) = \tilde{e}(x)$, and by direct substitution we have $\tilde{e}(0) = e(0) = 1$.

Therefore the function $f := e - \tilde{e}$ satisfies the hypotheses of Lemma 6.1. It follows that $\tilde{e}(x) = e(x)$.

Chapter 6B: The logarithm function

・ロト・(型ト・(型ト・(型ト))

▲□▶▲圖▶▲≣▶▲≣▶ ≣ のへで

<u>Theorem 6.3.</u> For x > 0, define

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

<u>Theorem 6.3.</u> For x > 0, define

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Then

1. *L* is differentiable with derivative $\frac{1}{x}$ at each x > 0;

<u>Theorem 6.3.</u> For x > 0, define

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ 三三 のへぐ

Then

L is differentiable with derivative ¹/_x at each x > 0;
 L(e^t) = t for all t ∈ ℝ.

<u>Theorem 6.3.</u> For x > 0, define

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

Then

L is differentiable with derivative ¹/_x at each x > 0;
 L(e^t) = t for all t ∈ ℝ.
 (When x < 1, we define ∫_b^a f to be - ∫_a^b f when a < b.)

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

Then L is differentiable with derivative $\frac{1}{x}$ at each x > 0.

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

Then L is differentiable with derivative $\frac{1}{x}$ at each x > 0.

This is *almost* immediate from the first fundamental theorem of calculus except that we need to convince ourselves that it still applies when $x \le 1$. This may be done as follows.

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

Then L is differentiable with derivative $\frac{1}{x}$ at each x > 0.

This is *almost* immediate from the first fundamental theorem of calculus except that we need to convince ourselves that it still applies when $x \le 1$. This may be done as follows. Let c > 0 and write

$$\int_1^x \frac{dy}{y} = \int_c^x \frac{dy}{y} - \int_c^1 \frac{dy}{y}$$

It is easy to check that this holds for any c > 0.

$$L(x)=\int_1^x\frac{dy}{y}.$$

Then L is differentiable with derivative $\frac{1}{x}$ at each x > 0.

This is *almost* immediate from the first fundamental theorem of calculus except that we need to convince ourselves that it still applies when $x \le 1$. This may be done as follows. Let c > 0 and write

$$\int_{1}^{x} \frac{dy}{y} = \int_{c}^{x} \frac{dy}{y} - \int_{c}^{1} \frac{dy}{y}$$

It is easy to check that this holds for any c > 0. Then we may apply the fundamental theorem of calculus to get that $L'(x) = \frac{1}{x}$ for any x > c. Since c was arbitrary, the result follows. Proof of 2 $L(e^t) = t$ for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$.

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆ 臣▶ ◆ 臣▶ ○ 臣 ○ の Q @

$L(e^t) = t$ for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$.

We use the substitution rule, Proposition 4.6: Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval. Then

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ● ●

$L(e^t) = t$ for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$.

We use the substitution rule, Proposition 4.6: Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval. Then

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ● ●

Set
$$f(y) = \frac{1}{y}$$
 and $\phi(t) = e^t$.

$L(e^t) = t$ for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$.

We use the substitution rule, Proposition 4.6: Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval. Then

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

A D N A 目 N A E N A E N A B N A C N

Set $f(y) = \frac{1}{y}$ and $\phi(t) = e^t$. Note that $f(\phi(t))\phi'(t) = 1$, since $\phi' = \phi$.

$L(e^t) = t$ for all $t \in \mathbb{R}$.

We use the substitution rule, Proposition 4.6: Suppose that $f : [a, b] \to \mathbb{R}$ is continuous and that $\phi : [c, d] \to [a, b]$ is continuous on [c, d], has $\phi(c) = a$ and $\phi(d) = b$, and maps (c, d) to (a, b). Suppose moreover that ϕ is differentiable on (c, d) and that its derivative ϕ' is integrable on this interval. Then

$$\int_a^b f = \int_c^d (f \circ \phi) \phi'.$$

Set $f(y) = \frac{1}{y}$ and $\phi(t) = e^t$. Note that $f(\phi(t))\phi'(t) = 1$, since $\phi' = \phi$. We therefore have

$$\int_1^{e^x} \frac{dt}{t} = \int_0^x (f \circ \phi) \phi' = x.$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆三▶ ◆三▶ ○○○

Chapter 7: Improper integrals

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$.

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$. This is continuous on (0, 1] but it is not integrable there since it is not bounded (it tends to $-\infty$ as $x \to 0$).

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$. This is continuous on (0, 1] but it is not integrable there since it is not bounded (it tends to $-\infty$ as $x \to 0$). However, it *is* integrable on any interval $[\varepsilon, 1], \varepsilon > 0$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$. This is continuous on (0, 1] but it is not integrable there since it is not bounded (it tends to $-\infty$ as $x \to 0$). However, it *is* integrable on any interval $[\varepsilon, 1], \varepsilon > 0$. Set $F(x) = x \log x - x$ then $F'(x) = \log x$,

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ■ ● ●

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$. This is continuous on (0, 1] but it is not integrable there since it is not bounded (it tends to $-\infty$ as $x \to 0$). However, it *is* integrable on any interval $[\varepsilon, 1]$, $\varepsilon > 0$. Set $F(x) = x \log x - x$ then $F'(x) = \log x$, and so by the second fundamental theorem of calculus we have

$$\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \log x \, dx = [x \log x - x]_{\varepsilon}^{1} = -1 - \varepsilon \log \varepsilon + \varepsilon.$$

We claim that $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0.$

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$. This is continuous on (0, 1] but it is not integrable there since it is not bounded (it tends to $-\infty$ as $x \to 0$). However, it *is* integrable on any interval $[\varepsilon, 1], \varepsilon > 0$. Set $F(x) = x \log x - x$ then $F'(x) = \log x$, and so by the second fundamental theorem of calculus we have

$$\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \log x \, dx = [x \log x - x]_{\varepsilon}^{1} = -1 - \varepsilon \log \varepsilon + \varepsilon.$$

We claim that $\lim_{\varepsilon\to 0^+}\varepsilon\log\varepsilon=0.$ Once this is shown, it follows that

$$\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \int_{\varepsilon}^1 \log x \ dx = -1.$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Consider the function $f(x) = \log x$. This is continuous on (0, 1] but it is not integrable there since it is not bounded (it tends to $-\infty$ as $x \to 0$). However, it *is* integrable on any interval $[\varepsilon, 1], \varepsilon > 0$. Set $F(x) = x \log x - x$ then $F'(x) = \log x$, and so by the second fundamental theorem of calculus we have

$$\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \log x \, dx = [x \log x - x]_{\varepsilon}^{1} = -1 - \varepsilon \log \varepsilon + \varepsilon.$$

We claim that $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0$. Once this is shown, it follows that

$$\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \int_{\varepsilon}^1 \log x \, dx = -1.$$

This will often be written as

$$\int_0^1 \log x \, dx = -1,$$

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Proof of claim} \\ \mbox{lim}_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \, \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0. \end{array} \end{array}$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

$\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Proof of claim} \\ \mbox{lim}_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \, \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0. \end{array} \end{array}$

$$\log \varepsilon = -\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \frac{dx}{x}$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

for $\varepsilon < 1$.

$\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Proof of claim} \\ \mbox{lim}_{\varepsilon \rightarrow 0^+} \, \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0. \end{array} \end{array}$

$$\log \varepsilon = -\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \frac{dx}{x}$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲ 三▶ ▲ 三▶ 三三 - のへぐ

for $\varepsilon < 1$. We divide the range of integration into the ranges $[\varepsilon, \sqrt{\varepsilon}]$ and $[\sqrt{\varepsilon}, 1]$.

Proof of claim $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0.$

$$\log \varepsilon = -\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \frac{dx}{x}$$

for $\varepsilon < 1$. We divide the range of integration into the ranges $[\varepsilon, \sqrt{\varepsilon}]$ and $[\sqrt{\varepsilon}, 1]$. On the first range we have $1/x \le 1/\varepsilon$ and so

$$|\int_{\varepsilon}^{\sqrt{\varepsilon}} \frac{dx}{x}| \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Proof of claim $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0.$

$$\log \varepsilon = -\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \frac{dx}{x}$$

for $\varepsilon < 1$. We divide the range of integration into the ranges $[\varepsilon, \sqrt{\varepsilon}]$ and $[\sqrt{\varepsilon}, 1]$. On the first range we have $1/x \le 1/\varepsilon$ and so

$$\left|\int_{\varepsilon}^{\sqrt{\varepsilon}} \frac{dx}{x}\right| \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}.$$

On the second range we have $1/x \leq 1/\sqrt{\varepsilon}$ and so

$$\int_{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}^1 \frac{dx}{x} | \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}.$$

Proof of claim $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0^+} \varepsilon \log \varepsilon = 0.$

$$\log \varepsilon = -\int_{\varepsilon}^{1} \frac{dx}{x}$$

for $\varepsilon < 1$. We divide the range of integration into the ranges $[\varepsilon, \sqrt{\varepsilon}]$ and $[\sqrt{\varepsilon}, 1]$. On the first range we have $1/x \le 1/\varepsilon$ and so

$$\int_{\varepsilon}^{\sqrt{\varepsilon}} \frac{dx}{x} | \leq \frac{1}{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}.$$

On the second range we have $1/x \leq 1/\sqrt{\varepsilon}$ and so

$$\int_{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}^1 \frac{dx}{x} | \le \frac{1}{\sqrt{\varepsilon}}.$$

It follows that

$$\log \varepsilon | \leq \frac{2}{\sqrt{\varepsilon}},$$

from which the claim follows immediately.

Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x^2$ for $x \in [1, \infty)$.

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x^2$ for $x \in [1, \infty)$.

This is not permitted by the way we have defined the integral, which requires a bounded interval.

Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x^2$ for $x \in [1, \infty)$.

This is not permitted by the way we have defined the integral, which requires a bounded interval. However, on any bounded interval [1, K] we have

$$\int_{1}^{K} \frac{1}{x^{2}} dx = \left[-\frac{1}{x} \right]_{1}^{K} = 1 - \frac{1}{K}$$

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x^2$ for $x \in [1, \infty)$.

This is not permitted by the way we have defined the integral, which requires a bounded interval. However, on any bounded interval [1, K] we have

$$\int_{1}^{K} \frac{1}{x^{2}} dx = \left[-\frac{1}{x} \right]_{1}^{K} = 1 - \frac{1}{K}$$

Therefore

$$\lim_{K\to\infty}\int_1^K \frac{1}{x^2}dx = 1.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Consider the function $f(x) = 1/x^2$ for $x \in [1, \infty)$.

This is not permitted by the way we have defined the integral, which requires a bounded interval. However, on any bounded interval [1, K] we have

$$\int_{1}^{K} \frac{1}{x^{2}} dx = \left[-\frac{1}{x} \right]_{1}^{K} = 1 - \frac{1}{K}.$$

Therefore

$$\lim_{K\to\infty}\int_1^K\frac{1}{x^2}dx=1.$$

This is invariably written

$$\int_1^\infty \frac{1}{x^2} dx = 1.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Define f(x) to be log x if $0 < x \le 1$, and $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ for $x \ge 1$.

(ロ)、(型)、(E)、(E)、 E) の(()

Define f(x) to be log x if $0 < x \le 1$, and $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ for $x \ge 1$. Then it makes sense to write

$$\int_0^\infty f(x)dx=0,$$

◆□▶ ◆□▶ ◆臣▶ ◆臣▶ □臣 ○のへ⊙

Define f(x) to be log x if $0 < x \le 1$, and $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ for $x \ge 1$. Then it makes sense to write

$$\int_0^\infty f(x)dx=0,$$

by which we mean

$$\lim_{K\to\infty,\varepsilon\to0}\int_{\varepsilon}^{K}f(x)dx=0.$$

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Define f(x) to be log x if $0 < x \le 1$, and $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ for $x \ge 1$. Then it makes sense to write

$$\int_0^\infty f(x)dx=0,$$

by which we mean

$$\lim_{K\to\infty,\varepsilon\to0}\int_{\varepsilon}^{K}f(x)dx=0.$$

By this 'double limit', we formally mean the following:

Define f(x) to be log x if $0 < x \le 1$, and $f(x) = \frac{1}{x^2}$ for $x \ge 1$. Then it makes sense to write

$$\int_0^\infty f(x)dx=0,$$

by which we mean

$$\lim_{K\to\infty,\varepsilon\to0}\int_{\varepsilon}^{K}f(x)dx=0.$$

By this 'double limit', we formally mean the following: For all $\varepsilon' > 0$, there are $N \in (0, \infty)$ and $\delta > 0$ such that for all K > N and all $\varepsilon \in (0, \delta)$,

$$\left|\int_{\varepsilon}^{K}f(x)dx-0\right|<\varepsilon'.$$

Define f(x) to be 1/x for $0 < |x| \le 1$, and f(0) = 0.

Define f(x) to be 1/x for $0 < |x| \le 1$, and f(0) = 0. Then f is unbounded as $x \to 0$, and so we cannot define the integral $\int_{-1}^{1} f$.

▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□▶ ▲□ ● ● ●

Define f(x) to be 1/x for $0 < |x| \le 1$, and f(0) = 0. Then f is unbounded as $x \to 0$, and so we cannot define the integral $\int_{-1}^{1} f$. Excising the problematic region around 0, one can look at

$$I_{\varepsilon,\varepsilon'} := \int_{\varepsilon}^{1} f(x) dx + \int_{-1}^{-\varepsilon'} f(x) dx = \log \frac{\varepsilon'}{\varepsilon}.$$

Define f(x) to be 1/x for $0 < |x| \le 1$, and f(0) = 0. Then f is unbounded as $x \to 0$, and so we cannot define the integral $\int_{-1}^{1} f$. Excising the problematic region around 0, one can look at

$$I_{\varepsilon,\varepsilon'} := \int_{\varepsilon}^{1} f(x) dx + \int_{-1}^{-\varepsilon'} f(x) dx = \log \frac{\varepsilon'}{\varepsilon}.$$

This does not necessarily tend to a limit as $\varepsilon, \varepsilon' \to 0$ (for example, if $\varepsilon' = \varepsilon^2$ it does not tend to a limit).

Define f(x) to be 1/x for $0 < |x| \le 1$, and f(0) = 0. Then f is unbounded as $x \to 0$, and so we cannot define the integral $\int_{-1}^{1} f$. Excising the problematic region around 0, one can look at

$$I_{\varepsilon,\varepsilon'} := \int_{\varepsilon}^{1} f(x) dx + \int_{-1}^{-\varepsilon'} f(x) dx = \log \frac{\varepsilon'}{\varepsilon}.$$

This does not necessarily tend to a limit as $\varepsilon, \varepsilon' \to 0$ (for example, if $\varepsilon' = \varepsilon^2$ it does not tend to a limit).

The Cauchy principal value (PV) is the limit $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} I_{\varepsilon,\varepsilon} = 0$.

Define f(x) to be 1/x for $0 < |x| \le 1$, and f(0) = 0. Then f is unbounded as $x \to 0$, and so we cannot define the integral $\int_{-1}^{1} f$. Excising the problematic region around 0, one can look at

$$I_{\varepsilon,\varepsilon'} := \int_{\varepsilon}^{1} f(x) dx + \int_{-1}^{-\varepsilon'} f(x) dx = \log \frac{\varepsilon'}{\varepsilon}$$

This does not necessarily tend to a limit as $\varepsilon, \varepsilon' \to 0$ (for example, if $\varepsilon' = \varepsilon^2$ it does not tend to a limit).

The Cauchy principal value (PV) is the limit $\lim_{\varepsilon \to 0} I_{\varepsilon,\varepsilon} = 0$.

It is *not* appropriate to write $\int_{-1}^{1} \frac{1}{x} dx = 0$; one could possibly write $PV \int_{-1}^{1} \frac{1}{x} dx = 0$.

(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)(日)((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))((1))

Similarly to the last example, one should not write $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \sin x \, dx = 0$, even though $\lim_{K \to \infty} \int_{-K}^{K} \sin x \, dx = 0$ (because sin is an odd function). In this case, $\lim_{K,K'\to\infty} \int_{-K'}^{K} \sin x \, dx$ does not exist.

・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・
 ・

Similarly to the last example, one should not write $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} \sin x \, dx = 0$, even though $\lim_{K \to \infty} \int_{-K}^{K} \sin x \, dx = 0$ (because sin is an odd function). In this case, $\lim_{K,K'\to\infty} \int_{-K'}^{K} \sin x \, dx$ does not exist.

One could maybe write

$$\mathsf{PV}\int_{-\infty}^{\infty}\sin x \,\,dx=0,$$

but I would not be tempted to do so.